Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Municipality Name

DC4 Garden Route

Budget Year

2023/24



 Date Created:
 2023/05/24 11:51

 mSCOA Version:
 6.7

 Template version:
 1.0.5

 Rules version:
 1.0.11.0

 Program version:
 1.0.11.0

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	11 168	-	-	-	37 688	76 291	78 908
Investment revenue	13 140	8 822	8 271	9 010	9 560	9 560	-	10 134	10 742	11 557
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	76 803	36 348	183 567	228 660	232 030	232 030	-	212 004	217 070	228 771
Other own revenue	179 219	190 688	204 463	220 312	240 731	240 731	-	258 111	268 821	289 489
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	269 162	235 858	396 301	469 150	482 321	482 321	-	517 937	572 923	608 724
Employee costs	237 485	257 433	275 308	288 669	284 510	284 510	_	300 666	310 041	331 522
Remuneration of councillors	11 467	11 210	11 829	12 542	13 286	13 286	_	14 216	15 211	16 276
Depreciation and amortisation	35 246	4 171	4 605	4 986	4 982	4 982	_	5 106	5 234	5 365
Finance charges	38	55	28	73	73	73	_	8 820	20 309	19 564
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	_	_	33 116	51 011	53 073	53 073	_	51 861	55 781	57 172
Transfers and subsidies	3 199	2 052	5 296	1 835	3 703	3 703	_	2 501	2 001	2 034
Other expenditure	74 108	(314 826)	74 405	128 180	136 453	136 453	_	149 034	176 089	185 075
Total Expenditure	361 541	(39 905)	404 587	487 297	496 081	496 081	_	532 204	584 665	617 008
Surplus/(Deficit)	(92 379)	275 763	(8 285)	(18 147)	(13 760)	(13 760)	_	(14 267)	(11 742)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	(02 0.0)	2.0.00	(0 200)	4 000	5 600	5 600	_	8 481	5 500	500
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	_	-	- 57	7 200	3 000	3 000		0 401	3 300	300
Transicis and subsidies capital (in kind)	(92 379)	275 763	(8 229)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)		(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(92 379)	275 763	(8 229)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	_	(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784)
Capital expenditure & funds sources	(32 01 0)	210 100	(0 223)	(0 347)	(0 100)	(0 100)		(0 700)	(0 242)	(1104)
Capital expenditure	377	(4 294)	16 916	126 642	38 441	38 441	_	158 300	96 447	900
• •	_	(+ 25+)	381	11 200	5 815	5 815	_	8 481	5 500	500
Transfers recognised - capital	_	-	301	11 200	3013	3013	_	0401	3 300	300
Borrowing	-	-	3 617	107 232	26 577	26 577	-	143 981	90 547	_
Internally generated funds	377	(4 294)	12 917	8 210	6 049	6 049	_	5 838	400	400
Total sources of capital funds	377	(4 294)	16 916	126 642	38 441	38 441	_	158 300	96 447	900
Financial position										
Total current assets	203 137	219 692	180 479	283 780	163 930	163 930	-	149 940	144 379	142 501
Total non current assets	268 434	286 149	295 430	431 969	328 953	328 953	-	482 146	573 359	568 894
Total current liabilities	56 280	75 671	63 905	44 970	62 502	62 502	-	62 133	62 133	62 133
Total non current liabilities	125 059	138 097	143 987	376 559	171 740	171 740	_	316 731	408 624	410 064
Community wealth/Equity	295 384	290 396	267 469	305 730	259 009	259 009	_	253 223	246 981	239 197
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	106 052	73 504	225 555	(12 925)	(2 534)	(2 534)	_	(4 936)	(6 270)	(8 880)
Net cash from (used) investing	(2 207)	(8 714)	(10 407)	(126 641)	(38 505)	(38 505)	_	(158 300)	(96 447)	(900)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	107 232	26 577	26 577	_	143 732	90 547	_
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	103 845	64 790	215 148	(32 334)	(14 462)	(14 462)	-	101 769	89 599	79 818
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation	400.044	400 770	440.00	000 007	404.000	404.000		400 400	00.001	75.000
Cash and investments available	188 314	169 779	142 087	229 287	121 302	121 302	-	100 139	86 861	75 993
Application of cash and investments	92 906	49 180	88 362	(11 134)	62 897	62 897	-	63 809	59 130	58 945
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	95 408	120 599	53 725	240 421	58 405	58 405	-	36 330	27 731	17 048
Asset management	045 :55	000 5 15	000 511	0=0 ===	200 - 1	000		0==	0=0 ====	
Asset register summary (WDV)	215 463	223 242	226 818	256 785	260 341	260 341		257 916	253 582	249 117
Depreciation	4 852	4 171	4 605	4 986	4 982	4 982		5 106	5 234	5 365
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	(3 457)	2 547	10 883	16 810	8 698	8 698		14 069	5 650	650
Repairs and Maintenance	6 897	3 152	2 676	3 239	3 197	3 197		4 686	3 227	3 308
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-]	-	-	-		-	_	_
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-]	-	-	-		-	_	_
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-]	-	-	-		-	-	-
				I				-		
Energy: Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	_

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	3	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		261 991	80 244	221 855	285 116	281 821	281 821	275 990	275 003	289 981
Executive and council		261 143	79 349	220 980	284 542	280 850	280 850	274 960	273 912	288 825
Finance and administration		848	895	875	574	971	971	1 029	1 091	1 157
Internal audit		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Community and public safety		7 086	5 469	8 440	8 175	12 091	12 091	15 036	15 938	17 291
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		6 693	5 113	8 134	7 761	11 677	11 677	14 597	15 473	16 798
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		393	355	306	414	414	414	439	465	493
Economic and environmental services		85	150 145	166 063	174 784	194 010	194 010	195 060	204 885	217 101
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Road transport		-	150 057	165 982	174 659	193 885	193 885	194 878	204 691	216 896
Environmental protection		85	89	80	125	125	125	183	194	205
Trading services		-	-	-	12 275	-	_	40 332	82 597	84 850
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Waste management		-	-	-	12 275	-	_	40 332	82 597	84 850
Other	4	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	269 162	235 858	396 358	480 350	487 921	487 921	526 418	578 423	609 224
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		293 733	(265 890)	138 320	183 489	181 477	181 477	182 063	179 625	192 140
Executive and council		175 798	45 856	48 486	51 514	51 265	51 265	55 515	57 765	61 136
Finance and administration		115 790	(314 466)	87 077	129 055	127 226	127 226	123 362	118 457	127 369
Internal audit		2 145	2 720	2 756	2 919	2 987	2 987	3 186	3 403	3 635
Community and public safety		80 936	87 061	83 853	89 679	89 798	89 798	91 305	97 729	103 599
Community and social services		11 990	14 763	9 004	7 917	7 307	7 307	8 016	8 275	8 819
Sport and recreation		12 914	11 400	11 768	13 387	12 912	12 912	14 322	14 237	14 990
Public safety		24 871	26 524	26 063	28 916	28 928	28 928	28 546	32 261	34 086
Housing		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Health		31 161	34 374	37 019	39 460	40 652	40 652	40 421	42 956	45 704
Economic and environmental services		14 177	172 030	188 785	197 403	219 648	219 648	218 159	225 347	236 493
Planning and development		7 679	8 068	16 743	16 302	18 853	18 853	18 300	14 685	15 304
Road transport		(124)	160 686	168 568	177 203	197 136	197 136	195 904	206 520	216 780
Environmental protection		6 623	3 276	3 474	3 898	3 660	3 660	3 955	4 142	4 408
Trading services		3 650	4 972	2 178	14 051	2 704	2 704	38 047	79 315	82 108
Energy sources		-						-		- 52 100
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_ [_	_	_	_	l _	1 [
Waste management		3 650	4 972	2 178	14 051	2 704	2 704	38 047	79 315	82 108
Other	4	3 929	2 320	2 482	2 676	2 704 2 454	2 454	2 630	2 649	2 668
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	396 425	494	415 618	487 297	496 081	496 081	532 204	584 665	617 008
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3	(127 263)	235 365	(19 260)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	(5 786)		

DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (reversal Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		urrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		261 991	80 244	221 855	285 116	281 821	281 821	275 990	275 003	289 981
Executive and council		261 143	79 349	220 980	284 542	280 850	280 850	274 960	273 912	288 825
Mayor and Council		261 143	79 349	220 980	284 542	280 850	280 850	274 960	273 912	288 825
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										
Finance and administration		848	895	875	574	971	971	1 029	1 091	1 157
Administrative and Corporate Support		466	282	363	318	318	318	337	357	379
Asset Management										
Finance		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management										
Human Resources		382	613	504	256	653	653	692	734	778
Information Technology										
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-										
Property Services										
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		7 086	5 469	8 440	8 175	12 091	12 091	15 036	15 938	17 291
Community and social services			-	0 440		12 031	12 031	10 000	10 330	17 231
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		6 693	5 113	8 134	7 761	11 677	11 677	14 597	15 473	16 798
		6 693	5 113	8 134	7 761	11 6//	11 6//	14 597	15 473	16 /98
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities		6 693	5 113	8 134	7 761	11 677	11 677	14 597	15 473	16 798
Sports Grounds and Stadiums										
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection										
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds										
Housing		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Housing										
Informal Settlements										
Informal Settlements Health		202	255	200	414	44.4	414	400	465	493
		393	355	306	414	414	414	439	465	493
Ambulance										
Health Services		393	355	306	414	414	414	439	465	493
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	:									
Vector Control										

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		urrent Year 2022/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	l , l	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Economic and environmental services	Н	Outcome 85	Outcome 150 145	Outcome 166 063	Budget 174 784	Budget 194 010	Forecast 194 010	2023/24 195 060	2024/25 204 885	2025/26 217 101
Planning and development		-	130 143	- 100 003	-	194 010	134 010	193 000	204 003	217 101
Billboards		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and										
Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		-	150 057	165 982	174 659	193 885	193 885	194 878	204 691	216 896
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		-	150 057	165 982	174 659	193 885	193 885	194 878	204 691	216 896
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		85	89	80	125	125	125	183	194	205
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation		05			405	405	405	400	404	005
Pollution Control		85	89	80	125	125	125	183	194	205
Soil Conservation Trading services		-	-	_	12 275	_	_	40 332	82 597	84 850
Energy sources					12 2/3	-		40 332	02 391	04 030
Electricity		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		-	-	-	12 275	-	-	40 332	82 597	84 850
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	12 275	-	-	40 332	82 597	84 850
Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning		_		_		_		_	_	
Other Abattoirs			-		-		-	_	-	-
Abattoirs Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	269 162	235 858	396 358	480 350	487 921	487 921	526 418	578 423	609 224

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		ırrent Year 2022/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration		293 733	(265 890)	138 320	183 489	181 477	181 477	182 063	179 625	192 140
Executive and council		175 798	45 856	48 486	51 514	51 265	51 265	55 515	57 765	61 136
Mayor and Council		56 912	41 122	41 530	44 685	44 808	44 808	48 699	50 525	53 425
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		118 886	4 734	6 956	6 829	6 457	6 457	6 816	7 240	7 711
Finance and administration		115 790	(314 466)	87 077	129 055	127 226	127 226	123 362	118 457	127 369
Administrative and Corporate Support		50 776	21 324	21 925	22 772	22 764	22 764	25 866	25 173	26 622
Asset Management										
Finance Fleet Management		17 642	(379 221)	18 395	20 275	21 235	21 235	22 124	23 441	24 946
Human Resources		12 288	11 191	13 154	51 214	45 096	45 096	32 742	30 560	31 442
Information Technology		15 424	12 657	13 740	15 122	15 335	15 335	16 979	14 812	18 361
Legal Services		3 097	3 884	4 724	3 990	6 497	6 497	7 008	6 339	6 681
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		1 877	2 228	2 111	2 303	2 502	2 502	2 652	2 782	2 960
Property Services		7 860	4 958	6 046	6 492	6 725	6 725	8 586	7 435	7 898
Risk Management		1 039	2 244	1 458	985	985	985	896	959	1 025
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management		5 787	6 268	5 525	5 902	6 087	6 087	6 511	6 957	7 434
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		2 145	2 720	2 756	2 919	2 987	2 987	3 186	3 403	3 635
Governance Function		2 145	2 720	2 756	2 919	2 987	2 987	3 186	3 403	3 635
Community and public safety		80 936	87 061	83 853	89 679	89 798	89 798	91 305	97 729	103 599
Community and social services		11 990	14 763	9 004	7 917	7 307	7 307	8 016	8 275	8 819
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management		6 802	7 308	7 637	7 785	7 303	7 303	8 016	8 275	8 819
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development		5 188	7 455	1 367	132	5	5	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		12 914	11 400	11 768	13 387	12 912	12 912	14 322	14 237	14 990
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities		12 914	11 400	11 768	13 387	12 912	12 912	14 322	14 237	14 990
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	1	0.100	00.50	20.00	20.01	20.00-	00.00-	00.00	***	0.000
Public safety		24 871	26 524	26 063	28 916	28 928	28 928	28 546	32 261	34 086
Civil Defence	1									
Cleansing	1									
Control of Public Nuisances	1									
Fencing and Fences		24 871	26 524	26 063	28 916	28 928	28 928	28 546	32 261	34 086
Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals	1	24 07 1	20 024	20 003	20 310	20 320	20 320	20 040	JZ 201	J4 U00
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds										
Housing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1									
Informal Settlements										
Health	1	31 161	34 374	37 019	39 460	40 652	40 652	40 421	42 956	45 704
Ambulance										
Health Services	1	31 161	34 374	37 019	39 460	40 652	40 652	40 421	42 956	45 704
Laboratory Services										
Food Control	1									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Disease	s									
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety	- 1									

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	С	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Dudget Veer 1
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Economic and environmental services	1	14 177	172 030	188 785	197 403	219 648	219 648	218 159	225 347	236 493
Planning and development		7 679	8 068	16 743	16 302	18 853	18 853	18 300	14 685	15 304
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		6 355	6 789	6 083	5 991	7 262	7 262	6 055	6 977	7 419
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation		_	1 069	3 207	5 000	4 785	4 785	5 000	5 000	5 000
Economic Development/Planning		-	_	7 415	4 225	5 405	5 405	6 680	2 666	2 842
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and										
Project Management Unit		1 324	211	37	1 086	1 401	1 401	565	42	43
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		(124)	160 686	168 568	177 203	197 136	197 136	195 904	206 520	216 780
Public Transport		· - '	2 237	2 549	2 594	4 372	4 372	2 754	3 660	3 825
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		(124)	158 449	166 019	174 609	192 763	192 763	193 150	202 860	212 955
Taxi Ranks		` 1								
Environmental protection		6 623	3 276	3 474	3 898	3 660	3 660	3 955	4 142	4 408
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control		6 623	3 276	3 474	3 898	3 660	3 660	3 955	4 142	4 408
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		3 650	4 972	2 178	14 051	2 704	2 704	38 047	79 315	82 108
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		3 650	4 972	2 178	14 051	2 704	2 704	38 047	79 315	82 108
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		373	-	-	11 072	-	-	35 188	76 291	78 908
Solid Waste Removal		3 277	4 972	2 178	2 978	2 704	2 704	2 859	3 024	3 200
Street Cleaning										
Other		3 929	2 320	2 482	2 676	2 454	2 454	2 630	2 649	2 668
Abattoirs	1									
Air Transport	1									
Forestry	1									
Licensing and Regulation	1									
Markets	1									
Tourism	1	3 929	2 320	2 482	2 676	2 454	2 454	2 630	2 649	2 668
otal Expenditure - Functional	3	396 425	494	415 618	487 297	496 081	496 081	532 204	584 665	617 008
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(127 263)	235 365	(19 260)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784

DC4 Garden Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	ırrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		261 143	79 349	220 980	284 542	280 850	280 850	274 960	273 912	288 825
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	8	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		776	895	867	574	971	971	1 029	1 091	1 157
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		73	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 7 - Community Services		393	355	306	414	414	414	439	465	493
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		85	89	80	12 400	125	125	40 515	82 790	85 055
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		3 374	2 681	4 763	3 015	6 030	6 030	7 612	8 069	8 754
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		3 319	2 432	3 371	4 746	5 646	5 646	6 985	7 404	8 045
Vote 12 - Roads		_	150 057	165 982	174 659	193 885	193 885	194 878	204 691	216 896
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	269 162	235 858	396 358	480 350	487 921	487 921	526 418	578 423	609 224
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		180 430	51 151	55 068	56 625	58 888	58 888	63 758	65 588	69 419
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		5 061	7 192	6 326	6 208	6 473	6 473	6 734	7 143	7 620
Vote 3 - Financial Services		17 642	(379 221)	18 395	20 275	21 235	21 235	22 124	23 441	24 946
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		5 787	6 268	5 525	5 902	6 087	6 087	6 511	6 957	7 434
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		17 425	16 446	16 093	54 827	49 127	49 127	37 456	34 649	35 645
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		23 339	20 637	24 572	26 371	26 200	26 200	29 874	27 024	31 403
Vote 7 - Community Services		44 918	45 870	48 451	51 577	52 097	52 097	52 804	55 848	59 406
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		30 693	33 660	30 589	45 657	34 060	34 060	69 242	114 333	119 133
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		50 662	19 408	16 728	17 965	17 800	17 800	20 176	19 239	19 927
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		17 532	14 966	22 365	21 210	23 470	23 470	23 326	20 032	21 188
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		3 060	3 433	2 939	3 478	3 509	3 509	4 296	3 890	4 107
Vote 12 - Roads		(124)	90 361	98 845	101 065	125 593	125 593	124 074	128 685	135 527
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		'-'	70 325	69 723	76 138	71 542	71 542	71 830	77 835	81 252
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	396 426	494	415 618	487 297	496 081	496 081	532 204	584 665	617 008
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(127 264)	235 364	(19 261)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784

DC4 Garden Route - Table A3 Budgeted Fin	anci	al Performan	ce (revenue a	nd expenditur	e by municipa	al vote)A				
Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022	/23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager 1.1 - Municipal Manager 1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor 1.3 - Office: of the Deputy Executive Mayor 1.4 - Office: of the Speaker 1.5 - Mayor and Council 1.6 - Strategic Manager 1.7 - Legal Services 1.8 - Legal Services 1.9 - Legal services 1.10 - Performance Management		261 143 261 143	79 349 79 349	220 980 220 980	284 542 284 542	280 850 280 850	280 850 280 850	274 960 274 960	273 912 273 912	288 825 288 825
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont) 2.1 - Risk Management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal audit 2.3 - Marketing publicity& media cor										
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - 3.2 - Manager: Finance (CFO) 3.3 - Expenditure 3.4 - BTO & AFS 3.5 - FMG Interns 3.6 - 3.7 - Income 3.6 - Assets 3.9 - Data 3.10 - Assets Management		_	-	8	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - SCM										
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		776	895	867	574	971	971	1 029	1 091	1 157
5.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services 5.2 - Support Services: committee 5.3 - Support servives: registry 5.4 - Task unit 5.5 - Training & Development 5.6 - Labour Relations 5.7 - Recruitment & Selection 5.8 - Basic Conditions of Service 5.9 - OHS 5.10 - EAP		466 310	282 613	363 504	318 256	318 653	318 653	337 692	357 734	379 778
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Section 79/80 committees 6.2 - IT Section 6.3 - HR Manager 6.4 - It section		73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
V-1-7-0		200	055	200	444	444	444	400	405	400
Vote 7 - Community Services 7.1 - Disaster Management 7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services 7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration 7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George 7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Llangeberg 7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg 7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas 7.8 - Disaster Management 7.9 - Disaster Management 7.9 - Disaster Management 7.9 - Disaster Management		393	355 355	306 306	414	414	414	439	465	493 493
7.10 - Enviromental Management Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		85	89	80	12 400	125	125	40 515	82 790	85 055
8.1 - Fire fighting 8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland 8.4 - Fire Fighting 8.5 - Bulk infrastructure: (m hubbe) 8.6 - Refuse 8.7 - Bulk infr.: water 8.8 - Air quality control		85	89	80	125	125	125	183	194	205
8.9 - Landfill Sites 8.10 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	12 275	-	-	40 332	82 597	84 850
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Property Development 9.2 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic D 9.3 - Regional planning 9.4 - Tourism	evelo 	pm -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
9.5 - Human Settlement 9.6 - EPWP Manager 9.7 - EPWP Projects 9.8 - Population Development 9.10 - Tourism		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development	ı (cont)	3 374	2 681	4 763	3 015	6 030	6 030	7 612	8 069	8 754
10.1 - PMU 10.2 - Led 10.3 - Idp 10.4 - EPWP Manager 10.5 - EPWP Projects 10.6 - EPWP Own Funding 10.7 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk 10.8 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort		1 673	1 422	2 543	1 525	3 323	3 323	4 092	4 338	4 700
10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort 10.10 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop		1 701	1 259	2 220	1 490	2 708	2 708	3 520	3 731	4 053
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(l cont2	3 319	2 432	3 371	4 746	5 646	5 646	6 985	7 404	8 045
11.1 - Resorts: Swartvlei 11.2 - Resorts: Victoriabaai 11.3 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz		1 805 1 513	1 039 1 393	1 541 1 830	2 458 2 288	3 058 2 588	3 058 2 588	3 742 3 243	3 967 3 438	4 310 3 735
Vote 12 - Roads		-	150 057	165 982	174 659	193 885	193 885	194 878	204 691	216 896
12.1 - Public transport 12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General 12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1 12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - 1 12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJE 12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PP 12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJEC 12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1 12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHO?	PROJ CT 1 ROJE(T 1	CT 1 - PREVENTA		165 982	174 659	193 885	193 885	194 878	204 691	216 896
Vote 13 - Roads (cont) 13.1 - Roads 13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJI 13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINT 13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTEN 13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (JPGRADE) - PROJECT 13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAINTE 13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER	ENAN ANCE 1 - CC	NCE ROADS EROADS DRRECTIVE MAIN	T - SLANGRIVIEI		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	269 162	235 858	396 358	480 350	487 921	487 921	526 418	578 423	609 224

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	irrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expendit
housand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Yea 2025/26
penditure by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	rorecast	2023/24	2024/25	2023/20
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		180 430	51 151	55 068	56 625	58 888	58 888	63 758	65 588	69
1.1 - Municipal Manager		118 834	4 688 4 301	6 935 6 149	6 769 3 437	6 356 4 263	6 356 4 263	6 732 4 728	7 169 4 940	7
1.2 - Office: of the Executive Mayor 1.3 - Office: of the Deputy Executive Mayor		5 634 1 317	2 436	957	1 068	948	948	1 008	1 069	1
1.4 - Office : of the speaker		900	737	1 114	1 551	1 575	1 575	1 675	1 780	
1.5 - Mayor and Council 1.6 - Strategic Manager		49 062 53	33 648 46	33 310 21	38 278 60	37 672 100	37 672 100	40 939 84	42 527 71	4
1.7 - Legal Services		33	40	21	00	100	100	04	/ /	
1.8 - Legal Services		0.007	0.004	4 704		0.407	0.407	= 000		
1.9 - Legal services 1.10 - Performance Management		3 097 1 535	3 884 1 411	4 724 1 858	3 990 1 471	6 497 1 476	6 497 1 476	7 008 1 586	6 339 1 695	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		5 061	7 192	6 326	6 208	6 473	6 473	6 734	7 143	
2.1 - Risk Management unit		1 039	2 244	1 458	985	985	985	896	959	
2.2 - Internal audit 2.3 - Marketing publicity& media cor		2 145 1 877	2 720 2 228	2 756 2 111	2 919 2 303	2 987 2 502	2 987 2 502	3 186 2 652	3 403 2 782	
Vote 3 - Financial Services 3.1 -		17 642	(379 221)	18 395	20 275	21 235	21 235	22 124	23 441	2
3.2 - Manager: Finance (CFO)		3 331	3 170	3 131	3 024	3 494	3 494	3 514	3 712	;
3.3 - Expenditure		11 888	10 252	7 778	8 502	9 288	9 288	9 949	10 639	1
3.4 - BTO & AFS 3.5 - FMG Interns		669 1 537	(393 588) 635	6 315 999	7 354 1 000	7 085 1 000	7 085 1 000	7 284 1 000	7 703 1 000	
3.6 -										
3.7 - Income 3.8 - Assets		143 68	141 91	116 47	253 74	226 74	226 74	232 76	237 78	
3.9 - Data		5	78	9	68	68	68	70	72	
3.10 - Assets Management										
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont) 4.1 - SCM		5 787 5 787	6 268 6 268	5 525 5 525	5 902 5 902	6 087 6 087	6 087 6 087	6 511 6 511	6 957 6 957	
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		17 425	16 446	16 093	54 827	49 127	49 127	37 456	34 649	3
5.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services 5.2 - Support Services:committee		4 499 2 324	4 449 2 598	5 056 2 762	4 814 3 294	4 741 2 846	4 741 2 846	6 477 3 053	5 171 3 050	
5.3 - Support Services.committee		6 144	6 177	5 899	6 306	6 544	6 544	7 289	7 402	
5.4 - Task unit		85	8	53	97	415	415	440	468	
5.5 - Training & Development 5.6 - Labour Relations		3 833 12	2 428 8	1 872 26	39 599 60	33 772 89	33 772 89	19 148 144	17 682 151	1
5.7 - Recruitment & Selection		173	98	145	201	231	231	299	243	
5.8 - Basic Conditions of Service		24	40	32	36	56	56	113	59	
5.9 - OHS 5.10 - EAP		186 145	532 107	176 71	351 68	345 88	345 88	323 170	331 92	
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		23 339	20 637	24 572	26 371	26 200	26 200	29 874	27 024	3
6.1 - Section 79/80 committees		-	-	-	350	350	350	350	210	J
6.2 - IT Section		7045	7.070	40.004	40.000	40.544	40.544	10.515	40.000	
6.3 - HR Manager 6.4 - It section		7 915 15 424	7 979 12 657	10 831 13 740	10 899 15 122	10 514 15 335	10 514 15 335	12 545 16 979	12 002 14 812	1
Vote 7 - Community Services		44 918	45 870	48 451	51 577	52 097	52 097	52 804	55 848	5
7.1 - Disaster Management 7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services		6 802 2 504	7 308 3 075	7 637 2 670	7 785 3 124	7 303 2 911	7 303 2 911	8 016 3 060	8 275 3 232	
7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration		3 427	4 050	3 818	4 262	4 112	4 112	4 098	4 292	
7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George 7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo		6 926 6 582	7 141 6 880	8 671 7 967	9 316 8 441	10 286 8 633	10 286 8 633	9 966 8 270	10 595 8 742	1
7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo 7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg		7 800	8 911	8 993	9 544	9 406	9 406	9 784	10 462	1
7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas		6 426	7 393	7 570	7 897	8 214	8 214	8 302	8 866	
7.8 - Disaster Management 7.9 - Disaster Management										
7.10 - Environmental Management		4 451	1 112	1 125	1 208	1 232	1 232	1 306	1 385	
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		30 693	33 660	30 589	45 657	34 060	34 060	69 242	114 333	11
8.1 - Fire fighting		20 614 1 774	20 575 1 995	21 138 2 107	23 619 2 132	23 941 2 167	23 941 2 167	23 220 2 312	26 564 2 474	2
8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland		2 483	3 954	2 107	3 164	2 820	2 820	3 014	3 224	
8.4 - Fire Fighting			,							
8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe) 8.6 - Refuse		3 277	4 972	2 178	2 978	2 704	2 704	2 859	3 024	
8.7 - Bulk infr.: water										
8.8 - Air quality control		2 172	2 163	2 348	2 690	2 428	2 428	2 649	2 757	7
8.9 - Landfill Sites 8.10 - Solid Waste Removal		373	-	-	11 072	-	-	35 188	76 291	7
		50 662	19 408	16 728	17 965	17 800	17 800	20 176	19 239	1
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		JU 00Z	13 400	10 / 20	17 303	17 000	11 000	20 1/0	13 233	10
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development 9.1 - Property Development										

DC4 Garden Route - Table A3 Budgeted Fin	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		rrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Framework Budget Year +1	
9.4 - Tourism	-	Outcome 3 929	Outcome 2 320	Outcome 2 482	Budget 2 676	Budget 2 454	Forecast 2 454	2023/24 2 630	2024/25 2 649	2025/26 2 668
9.5 - Human Settlement		-	1 069	3 207	5 000	4 785	4 785	5 000	5 000	5 000
9.6 - EPWP Manager		1 487	1 597	171	132	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - EPWP Projects		3 701	5 858	1 196	-	5	5	-	-	-
9.8 - Population Development 9.9 - Pollution Control										
9.10 - Tourism										
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development	(cont)	17 532	14 966	22 365	21 210	23 470	23 470	23 326	20 032	21 188
10.1 - PMU	'	1 324	211	37	1 086	1 401	1 401	565	42	43
10.2 - Led		4 511	5 697	4 177	3 942	5 069	5 069	3 778	4 566	4 848
10.3 - Idp 10.4 - EPWP Manager		1 844	1 091	1 906 1 766	2 049 1 785	2 193 2 408	2 193 2 408	2 277 2 500	2 411 2 666	2 571 2 842
10.5 - EPWP Projects			_	5 649	2 440	2 997	2 997	2 180	2 000	2 042
10.6 - EPWP Own Funding		-	_	-	-	_	_	2 000	-	-
10.7 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk		-	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	8
10.8 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort		5 968	4 774	5 086	5 555	5 846	5 846	6 078	6 403	6 726
10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort 10.10 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop		3 885	3 192	3 743	4 346	3 549	3 549	3 940	3 937	4 149
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(l cont2	3 060	3 433	2 939	3 478	3 509	3 509	4 296	3 890	4 107
11.1 - Resorts: Swartvlei		939	1 317	2 590	2 760	2 103	2 103	2 972	2 341	2 481
11.2 - Resorts: Victoriabaai		2 044	1 893	349	718	1 407	1 407	1 323	1 549	1 627
11.3 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz		77	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads		(124)	90 361	98 845	101 065	125 593	125 593	124 074	128 685	135 527
12.1 - Public transport		- (404)	2 237	2 549	2 594	4 372	4 372	2 754	3 660	3 825
12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General 12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1		(124)	17 387 23 021	8 174 35 406	8 785 31 276	8 299 52 266	8 299 52 266	61 815	9 502 52 204	10 167 54 674
12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST	1	_	10 265	9 262	10 073	11 359	11 359	12 800	9 538	10 077
12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN -	PROJI	-	15 235	16 838	17 794	16 927	16 927	17 079	17 850	18 904
12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJE		-	4 822	5 903	6 343	7 403	7 403	6 942	8 232	8 686
12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - P		-	9 850	11 498 3 769	13 773 4 068	12 862 4 598	12 862 4 598	13 185 4 608	14 373 5 084	15 202
12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJEC 12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1		-	3 353 2 850	4 254	5 401	5 850	5 850	4 892	6 502	5 350 6 858
12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHO		-	1 340	1 192	957	1 657	1 657	-	1 741	1 784
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	70 325	69 723	76 138	71 542	71 542	71 830	77 835	81 252
13.1 - Roads	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJ 13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINT		-	9 304 19 300	12 742 15 718	11 912 18 404	13 446 17 492	13 446 17 492	11 792 19 678	14 856 19 314	15 625 20 308
13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTEN			13 323	15 353	20 180	18 314	18 314	12 248	19 516	20 306
13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE)- PROJECT		-	25 921	23 059	21 076	18 232	18 232	-	19 670	20 455
13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAINTE		-	2 478	2 851	4 565	3 924	3 924	-	4 326	4 545
13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER		-	-	-	-	134	134	28 112	154	164
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	396 426	494	415 618	487 297	496 081	496 081	532 204	584 665	617 008
Total Expenditure by Vote										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(127 264)	235 364	(19 261)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Yea	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	11 168	-	-	-	37 688	76 291	78 908
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		10 818	8 173	11 936	14 932	19 740	19 740	-	26 779	30 988	33 495
Agency services		158 187	166 958	183 028	189 287	209 328	209 328	-	214 389	224 084	240 750
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		3 303	2 765	2 751	3 180	3 180	3 180	-	3 371	3 573	3 787
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		13 140	8 822	8 271	9 010	9 560	9 560	-	10 134	10 742	11 557
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		846	1 031	483	2 504	431	431	-	627	457	457
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 256	987	1 039	2 469	2 469	2 469	-	3 377	3 392	4 294
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Operational Revenue		4 723	10 685	5 137	5 275	5 459	5 459	-	9 386	6 133	6 501
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences or permits		85	89	80	125	125	125		183	194	205
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		76 803	36 348	183 567	228 660	232 030	232 030	_	212 004	217 070	228 771
Interest		-	-	-			-	_			
Fuel Levy		_	_	_	_	_		_	_		_
Operational Revenue		_	_	_	_	_		_	_		_
Gains on disposal of Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Gains		_	_	8	2 540	_		_	_		_
Discontinued Operations				Ů,	2010						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		269 162	235 858	396 301	469 150	482 321	482 321		517 937	572 923	608 724
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	237 485	257 433	275 308	288 669	284 510	284 510	-	300 666	310 041	331 522
Remuneration of councillors		11 467	11 210	11 829	12 542	13 286	13 286	-	14 216	15 211	16 276
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	33 116	51 011	53 073	53 073	-	51 861	55 781	57 172
Debt impairment	3	4 224	4 197	5 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		35 246	4 171	4 605	4 986	4 982	4 982	-	5 106	5 234	5 365
Interest		38	55	28	73	73	73	-	8 820	20 309	19 564
Contracted services Transfers and subsidies		21 257	26 146	20 812	79 177	68 025 3 703	68 025	-	81 910	103 802	110 910
Irrecoverable debts written off		3 199 4 394	2 052	5 296 542	1 835 1 560	1 560	3 703 1 560	-	2 501 2 100	2 001 1 639	2 034 1 680
Operational costs		44 069	(346 175)	47 465	47 370	66 795	66 795		64 950	70 571	72 407
Losses on disposal of Assets		187	576	142	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other Losses		(24)	16	10	73	73	73		75	76	78
Total Expenditure		361 541	(39 905)	404 587	487 297	496 081	496 081		532 204	584 665	617 008
Surplus/(Deficit)		(92 379)	275 763	(8 285)	(18 147)	(13 760)	(13 760)	-	(14 267)	(11 742)	(8 284)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	_	_	_	4 000	5 600	5 600	_	8 481	5 500	500
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	_	_	57	7 200	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(92 379)	275 763	(8 229)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	-	(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(92 379)	275 763	(8 229)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	-	(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(92 379)	275 763	(8 229)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	-	(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(92 379)	275 763	(8 229)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	-	(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote	_										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	70	(75)	10	30	30	30	_	_	_	
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		70	(75)	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	19	30	30	30	_	_	-	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-		30	30	10	10	-		-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	1 316	2 076	250	500	500	-	250	250	250
Vote 7 - Community Services Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		_	-	26 3 617	6 890 107 382	5 474 26 727	5 474 26 727	-	4 638 144 631	91 197	650
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		_	_	3017	30	245	20 727	_	144 031	91 197	- 050
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		_	_	7 344	4 000	5 425	5 425	_	4 000	5 000	_
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		- (0.055)	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 -	_	(2 255)	2 255	- 40.400	-	- 00.444	-	_	-		-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	(2 186)	3 496	13 123	118 642	38 441	38 441	-	153 519	96 447	900
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	(124)	(862)	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		_	(3 940)	376	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Corporate Services Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		104	(3 940)	1 473	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Community Services		2 255	29	732	_	_	_	_	3 981	_	_
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		-	-	368	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		_	6	34	7 200	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		204	25	15	800	_	_	_	800	-	-
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 12 - Roads		-	-	5 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 15 -		_	3 455	9 486	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		2 563	(709)	17 086	8 000				4 781	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		377	2 787	30 208	126 642	38 441	38 441	_	158 300	96 447	900
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		173	(3 198)	8 485	13 460	3 474	3 474	_	8 869	250	250
Executive and council		70	(254)	1 054	30	30	30	_	-	-	-
Finance and administration		104	(2 945)	7 431	13 430	3 444	3 444	_	8 869	250	250
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		204	(1 120)	4 742	1 150	4 175	4 175	-	1 450	650	650
Community and social services		_	-	-	1 000	2 600	2 600	-	_	-	-
Sport and recreation		204	(1 149)	4 352	-	1 425	1 425	-	800	-	650
Public safety Housing		_	-	368	150	150	150	-	650	650	650
Health		_	29	22	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		-	25	71	4 800	4 215	4 215	-	4 000	5 000	-
Planning and development		-	25	48	4 800	4 215	4 215	-	4 000	5 000	-
Road transport		-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection											
Trading services		-	-	3 617	107 232	26 577	26 577	-	143 981	90 547	-
Energy sources											
Water management Waste water management											
Waste management		_	_	3 617	107 232	26 577	26 577	_	143 981	90 547	_
Other				0017	101 202	20 011	20 011	_	170 001	30 047	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	377	(4 294)	16 916	126 642	38 441	38 441	-	158 300	96 447	900
Funded by:			. ,								
National Government		_	_	_	4 000	4 000	4 000	_	4 000	5 000	_
Provincial Government		-	-	_	-	1 815	1 815	_	4 481	500	500
District Municipality		-	-	-	7 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ											
Institutions)		_	_	381	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital	4	_	-	381	11 200	5 815	5 815	_	8 481	5 500	500
Borrowing	6	_	_	3 617	107 232	26 577	26 577	_	143 981	90 547	_
Internally generated funds		377	(4 294)	12 917	8 210	6 049	6 049	-	5 838	400	400
Total Capital Funding	7	377	(4 294)	16 916	126 642	38 441	38 441	_	158 300	96 447	900
Jupital i allaniy		311	(+ 434)	10 3 10	120 042	JU 441	JU 441		100 000	JU 441	300

DC4 Garden Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 New multi-year appropriations Vote Description 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget in the 2022/23 Annual Budget (funds for new and existing projects) Downward Downward Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Appropriation Adjustments in Appropriation Appropriation Adiustments i Appropriation Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 adjustments adjustments 2022/23 for 2023/24 2022/23 Budget Budget 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 for 2023/24 carried forward carried forward 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Outcome Outcome Outcome Forecast outcome R thousand for 2023/24 for 2023/24 Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager 70 (75) 30 30 1.1 - Municipal Manager 30 30 1.2 - Office: of the Executive Mayor 1.3 - Office: of the Deputy Executive Mayor 1.4 - Office : of the speaker 1.5 - Mayor and Council 70 (75) 1.6 - Strategic Manager 1.7 - Legal Services 1.8 - Legal Services 1.9 - Legal services 1.10 - Performance Management Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont) 2.1 - Risk Management unit 2.2 - Internal audit 2.3 - Marketing publicity& media cor Vote 3 - Financial Services 30 30 30 3.2 - Manager: Finance (CFO) 3.3 - Expenditure 3.4 - BTO & AFS 30 3.5 - FMG Interns 3.6 -3.7 - Income 3.8 - Assets 3.9 - Data 3.10 - Assets Management Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont) 4.1 - SCM 30 Vote 5 - Corporate Services 30 10 5.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services 5.2 - Support Services:committee 5.3 - Support servives: registry 5.4 - Task unit 5.5 - Training & Development 5.6 - Labour Relations 5.7 - Recruitment & Selection 5.8 - Basic Conditions of Service 5.9 - OHS 5.10 - EAP Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont) 1 316 2 076 250 500 500 250 250 250 250 250 250 6.1 - Section 79/80 committees 250 250 250 500 500 250 250 250 250 6.2 - IT Section 6.3 - HR Manager 6.4 - It section 1 316 2 060

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Multi-y	ear appropriation in the 2022/23	Annual Budget	2023/24	N	fulti-year appropr in the 2022/23	3 Annual Budg	et		ulti-year appropi new and existin	
isand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	in Downwar adjustmen for 2023/2	ts Appropriation	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Y 2025
ote 7 - Community Services		-	-	26	6 890	5 474	5 474	-	4 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 2020/2		4 638	-	
1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	1 000	2 600	2 600	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
2 - Executive Manager: Community Services 3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration		-	-	26	5 890	2 874	2 874	-	4 638	_					-					4 638	-	
4 - Municipal Health Services: George									_	_					_							
5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo									-	-	-				-				-			
- Municipal Health Services: Langeberg									-	-	-				-				-			
Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas Disaster Management									_	_					-							
- Disaster Management									_	_	_				_				_			
0 - Enviromental Management									-	-	-				-				-			
te 8 - Community Services (cont) - Fire fighting		-	-	3 617	107 382	26 727	26 727	-	144 631	91 197	650 -	-	-	-	-	-	-			144 631	91 197	
- Fire services: Riversdal									_	_					_							
3 - Fire services: Kannaland									-	-	-				-				-			
- Fire Fighting		-	-	-	150	150	150	-	650	650	650				-				-	650	650	
Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe) Refuse									-	-	-				-				-			
- Reruse - Bulk infr.: water									_	_					_							
- Air quality control									-	-	-				-				-			
- Landfill Sites		-	-	3 617	107 232	26 577	26 577	-	143 981	90 547	-				-				-	143 981	90 547	
- Solid Waste Removal									-	-	-				-				-			
9 - Planning and Economic Development Property Development		-	-	-	30	245	245	-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Executive Manager: Planning and Economic De	velop	-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
Regional planning									-	-	-				-				-			
Tourism Human Settlement		_		_	_	215	215	_	_	-	-				_					_	_	
EPWP Manager		-		_	-	213	213		_]] []				_					_		
- EPWP Projects									-	-	-				-				-			
- Population Development - Pollution Control									-	-	-				-				-			
- Pollution Control) - Tourism									-	_					-							
e 10 - Planning and Economic Development (c	cont)	-	-	7 344	4 000	5 425	5 425	-	4 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			4 000	5 000	
- PMU - Led		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	4 000	5 000	-				-					4 000	5 000	
- Idp									_	_] []				_							
- EPWP Manager									-	-	-				-				-			
- EPWP Projects									-	-	-				-				-			
- EPWP Own Funding									-	-	-				-				-			
- Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort		_	_	7 344	_	1 425	1 425	_	_	_					_					_	_	
- Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort						20	20		-	-	-				-				-			
0 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop									-	-	-				-				-			
11 - Planning and Economic Development(co - Resorts: Swartvlei	ont2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	
- Resorts: Victoriabaai									_] -	_				-				_			
- Resorts: Kleinkrantz									-	-	-				-				-			
									-	_	-				-				-			
									_	_					_							
									-	-	-				-				-			
									-	-	-				-				-			
									-	_					-				_			
12 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	
- Public transport									-	-	-				-				-			
- Road Transport - Roads General									-	-	-				-				-			
ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1 ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 1										I -	-								-			
- ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - P	ROJE	CT 1 - PREVENT	ATIVE CONDI] [
- ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJEC	CT 1								-	-	-				-				-			
- ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PRO		T1 - PREVENTAT	IVE CONDI						-	-	-				-				-			
- ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1									-	-	-				-				-			
- NUMBO - URMUER GEURGE - PRUJEU 1	ı I								-	_	1 - 1				-				_			

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Multi-y	ear appropriation in the 2022/23		2023/24	N	fulti-year appropr in the 2022/23		15		ulti-year appropr new and existing	
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
Vote 13 - Roads (cont) 13.1 - Roads 13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJEC 13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTEN 13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTEN 13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE) - PROJECT 1 13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE) - PROJECT 1 13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR (DORADE) - PROJECT 1	NAN <mark>CE</mark> ICE <mark>RO</mark> CORR	ROADS DADS ECTIVE MAINT	- SLANGRIVIER	_	-	-	-	-	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - - -	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	- - - - -	-	-	
13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	-	-	-		-	-	-	- - - -	-	-	
									-	- - - - - -	-								-			
Vote 15 -		(2 255)	2 255 2 255	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_			-	-	-	-	_	
pital multi-year expenditure sub-total		(2 186)	3 496	13 123	118 642	38 441	38 441	-	153 519	96 447	900	_	-	-	_	_	-		_	153 519	96 447	

DC4 Garden Route - Table A5 Budgeted Ca					ation and fun				2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2020/27 IIIOdia	Framework	- Ca Exponentaro
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote					•						
Single-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	2	_	(124)	(862)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office: of the Executive Mayor 1.3 - Office: of the Deputy Executive Mayor											
1.4 - Office : of the speaker		-	-	(862)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Mayor and Council 1.6 - Strategic Manager		-	(124)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Legal Services											
1.8 - Legal Services 1.9 - Legal services											
1.10 - Performance Management											
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Risk Management unit 2.2 - Internal audit											
2.3 - Marketing publicity& media cor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
3.1 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
3.2 - Manager: Finance (CFO) 3.3 - Expenditure											
3.4 - BTO & AFS											
3.5 - FMG Interns 3.6 -											
3.7 - Income		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
3.8 - Assets											
3.9 - Data 3.10 - Assets Management											
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - SCM											
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	(3 940)	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services 5.2 - Support Services:committee											
5.3 - Support servives: registry		-	(3 990)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Task unit 5.5 - Training & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Labour Relations											
5.7 - Recruitment & Selection 5.8 - Basic Conditions of Service											
5.9 - OHS 5.10 - EAP		-	50	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		104	(159)	1 473	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
6.1 - Section 79/80 committees			, ,								
6.2 - IT Section 6.3 - HR Manager		-	- 30	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
6.4 - It section		104	(189)	1 473	-	-	_	-	_	_	-

Multi-ye	ar appropriation in the 2022/23		2023/24	N	Multi-year appropr in the 2022/23		5		ulti-year appropr new and existing	
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Yea 2025/26
Vote 7 - Community Services		2 255	29	732	-	-	-	-	3 981	-	
7.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services 7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration		-	-	710	-	-	-	-	3 981	-	
7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George		_	29	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo		-	-	3	-	-	-	_	-	-	
7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg		-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas		2 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Disaster Management 7.9 - Disaster Management											
7.10 - Enviromental Management											
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		_	_	368	_	_	-	_	_	_	
8.1 - Fire fighting				000							
8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal											
8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland											
8.4 - Fire Fighting		_	_	368	_	_	_	_	_	_	
8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe)											
8.6 - Refuse											
8.7 - Bulk infr.: water											
8.8 - Air quality control											
8.9 - Landfill Sites											
8.10 - Solid Waste Removal											
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	6	34	7 200	-	-	-	-	-	
9.1 - Property Development											
9.2 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic	Deve	-	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Regional planning		-	-	-	7 200	-	-	-	-	-	
9.4 - Tourism											
9.5 - Human Settlement		-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - EPWP Manager											
9.7 - EPWP Projects											
9.8 - Population Development											
9.9 - Pollution Control											
9.10 - Tourism											
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)	204	25	15	800	-	-	-	800	-	
10.1 - PMU		-	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	
10.2 - Led		-	25	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - ldp											
10.4 - EPWP Manager											
10.5 - EPWP Projects											
10.6 - EPWP Own Funding		201									
10.7 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk		204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.8 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	
10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort 10.10 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop											
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(c 11.1 - Resorts: Swartvlei	ontz) I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 - Resorts: Victoriabaai											
11.3 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz											
11.5 - Resorts: Riemkrantz											
Vote 12 - Roads		-	-	5 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 - Public transport		-	-	5 463	-	-	_	-	-	-	
12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General											
12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1											
12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST											
12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - F	PROJ	ECT 1 - PREVEN	TATIVE CONDI								
12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJE											
12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PR		T 1 - PREVENTA	TIVE CONDI								
12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJEC	T 1										
12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1											
12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHOR	RT SE	CTION									

Multi-ye	ar appropriation in the 2022/23		2023/24	ı	Multi-year appropr in the 2022/23		5		ulti-year appropr new and existing	
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Roads											
13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJE			CONDITION								
13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINT											
13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTEN											
13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE)- PROJECT 1											
13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAINTE	N SM	ALL IN/OUTLET S	STRUCTURES								
13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER											
Vote 14 -		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 14-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 15 -		-	3 455	9 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		2 563	3 455 (709)	9 486 17 086	8 000	-	-	-	4 781	-	-
Capital Siliule-Vear expenditure Sup-total	1	∠ 363	(709)			- 1	-	-	4 /81		-

Multi-ye	ar appropriation in the 2022/23		2023/24	ı	fulti-year appropr in the 2022/23		5		ulti-year appropr new and existing	
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		188 288	169 752	142 058	229 260	121 273	121 273	-	100 110	86 832	75 965
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	3 845	5 751	4 722	7 059	9 030	9 030	_	16 279	24 072	33 140
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of non-current receivables		4 293	4 246	4 293	4 246	4 293	4 293	-	4 293	4 293	4 293
Inventory	2	3 219	3 259	3 126	3 117	3 053	3 053	-	2 979	2 902	2 824
VAT		2 916	4 706	6 060	8 119	6 060	6 060	-	6 060	6 060	6 060
Other current assets		575	31 979	20 220	31 979	20 220	20 220	_	20 220	20 220	20 220
Total current assets		203 137	219 692	180 479	283 780	163 930	163 930	-	149 940	144 379	142 501
Non current assets											
Investments		26	27	28	27	28	28	-	28	28	28
Investment property		54 182	54 060	64 187	57 400	64 187	64 187	-	64 187	64 187	64 187
Property, plant and equipment	3	159 631	169 105	166 621	313 383	201 060	201 060	-	355 193	447 368	443 890
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		1 650	1 569	1 829	(228)	913	913	-	(26)	(989)	(1 976)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		52 945	61 388	62 764	61 388	62 764	62 764	-	62 764	62 764	62 764
Other non-current assets		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total non current assets		268 434	286 149	295 430	431 969	328 953	328 953	-	482 146	573 359	568 894
TOTAL ASSETS		471 571	505 841	475 909	715 749	492 882	492 882	-	632 086	717 738	711 395
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Financial liabilities		223	536	100	536	100	100	-	100	100	100
Consumer deposits	١.	519	374	468	374	468	468	-	468	468	468
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	26 771	38 650	27 928	4 535	27 928	27 928	-	27 928	27 928	27 928
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	1 903	3 715	6 359	3 715	4 956	4 956	-	4 588	4 588	4 588
Provision VAT		31 008	31 602 794	34 050 2 207	31 602	34 050 2 207	34 050	-	34 050 2 207	34 050 2 207	34 050 2 207
Other current liabilities		(833) (3 311)	794	(7 207)	4 208	(7 207)	2 207 (7 207)	-	(7 207)	(7 207)	(7 207)
Total current liabilities		56 280	75 671	63 905	44 970	62 502	62 502		62 133	62 133	62 133
		30 200	73071	03 303	44 970	02 302	02 302		02 133	02 133	02 133
Non current liabilities	1.										
Financial liabilities	6	- 40.470	-	5	236 166	26 583	26 583	-	170 315	260 862	260 862
Provision	7	12 478	12 020	12 024	12 020	12 024	12 024	_	12 024	12 024	12 024
Long term portion of trade payables		440.504	400.077	121.057	400 272	122 122	400,400	-	124 204	405 700	127 170
Other non-current liabilities Total non current liabilities	-	112 581 125 059	126 077 138 097	131 957 143 987	128 373 376 559	133 133 171 740	133 133 171 740	<u> </u>	134 391 316 731	135 738 408 624	137 178 410 064
I Otal Holl Cultellt liabilities	+	181 339	213 768	207 892	421 528	234 242	234 242		378 864	408 624	470 064
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1	290 232	292 073	268 017	294 221	258 640	258 640		253 223	246 981	239 197
TOTAL LIABILITIES NET ASSETS			232 013	200 017	234 221	230 040	230 040		200 220	240 301	233 191
NET ASSETS		250 202									
NET ASSETS COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	8		229 883	214 539	245 217	206.079	206 079	_	200 293	194 051	186 267
NET ASSETS COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8 9	230 099	229 883 60 513	214 539 52 930	245 217 60 513	206 079 52 930	206 079 52 930	-	200 293 52 930	194 051 52 930	186 267 52 930
NET ASSETS COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	8 9		229 883 60 513	214 539 52 930	245 217 60 513	206 079 52 930	206 079 52 930		200 293 52 930	194 051 52 930	186 267 52 930

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						g					
Receipts											
Property rates									-	-	_
Service charges		-	-	_	11 168	_	-	_	37 688	76 291	78 908
Other revenue		3 188	173 816	(7 890)	81 249	79 608	79 608	_	54 770	55 635	62 839
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	124 610	-	357 672	359 315	387 185	387 185	-	405 154	419 930	443 726
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	_	4 000	5 700	5 700	_	8 481	5 500	500
Interest		-	-	1 986	9 010	9 560	9 560	-	10 134	10 742	11 557
Dividends									-	-	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(21 747)	(100 312)	(126 213)	(477 594)	(484 514)	(484 514)	-	(512 343)	(554 059)	(586 846)
Interest		-	-	-	(73)	(73)	(73)	-	(8 820)	(20 309)	(19 564)
Transfers and Subsidies	1								-	-	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		106 052	73 504	225 555	(12 925)	(2 534)	(2 534)	_	(4 936)	(6 270)	(8 880)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									-	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	(1)	(1)	1	_	-	_	-	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(2 207)	(8 712)	(10 406)	(126 642)	(38 505)	(38 505)	-	(158 300)	(96 447)	(900)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(2 207)	(8 714)	(10 407)	(126 641)	(38 505)	(38 505)	-	(158 300)	(96 447)	(900)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	107 232	26 577	26 577	-	143 732	90 547	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	107 232	26 577	26 577	-	143 732	90 547	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		103 845	64 790	215 148	(32 334)	(14 462)	(14 462)	_	(19 504)	(12 170)	(9 780)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2								121 273	101 769	89 599
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	103 845	64 790	215 148	(32 334)	(14 462)	(14 462)	-	101 769	89 599	79 818

DC4 Garden Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

DC4 Garden Route - Table A8 Cash backet	rese	rves/accumula	ated surplus	reconciliation							
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	103 845	64 790	215 148	(32 334)	(14 462)	(14 462)	-	101 769	89 599	79 818
Other current investments > 90 days		84 444	104 962	(73 089)	261 594	135 735	135 735	-	(1 659)	(2 766)	(3 854)
Non current Investments	1	26	27	28	27	28	28	-	28	28	28
Cash and investments available:		188 314	169 779	142 087	229 287	121 302	121 302	-	100 139	86 861	75 993
Application of cash and investments											
Unspend conditional grants		1 903	3 610	4 851	3 610	4 851	4 851	_	4 483	4 483	4 483
Unspent borrowing		-	-	- 1	-	-	-		-	_	- 1
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	25 718	(14 942)	30 581	(20 796)	5 116	5 116	-	6 397	1 718	1 533
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	65 285	60 513	52 930	6 053	52 930	52 930		52 930	52 930	52 930
Total Application of cash and investments:		92 906	49 180	88 362	(11 134)	62 897	62 897	-	63 809	59 130	58 945
Surplus(shortfall)		95 408	120 599	53 725	240 421	58 405	58 405	-	36 330	27 731	17 048

DC4 Garden Route - Table A9 Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		rrent Year 2022/2			m Term Revenue Framework	•
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE Total New Assets	1	3 457	(2 547)	9 680	109 832	29 807	29 807	144 231	90 797	250
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	3 729	108 432	26 577	26 577	143 981	90 547	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	3 729	108 432	26 577	26 577	143 981	90 547	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	628	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Other Assets		-	628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	1
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Computer Equipment		-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 457	240	5 952	1 400	1 630	1 630	250	250	250
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	(3 279)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Land		-	(191)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Mature		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Living Resources		_	_	_	-	_		_	_	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	(3 457)	2 547	10 005	16 010	8 698	8 698	13 269	5 650	650
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-		-	-		_	-	
Infrastructure		(2.540)	-	- 5 244	45.040	- 0.402	- 0.400	42,000	-	-
Community Facilities		(3 549)	2 500	5 341	15 010	8 483	8 483	13 269	5 650	650
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		(3 549)	2 500 2 500	- 5 341	- 15 010	- 8 483	8 4 83	13 269	5 650	650
Heritage Assets		(2 255)	2 500	5 341	1 000	0 403	0 403	13 209	5 030	030
Revenue Generating		(2 255)	_	_	-		_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Operational Buildings		2 347	47	4 663	_	215	215	_	_	_
Housing		2 047	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		2 347	47	4 663	_	215	215	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets				-	_	_		_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		_	(0)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment			(0)		_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment			_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		-			_					_
Land		-	-		-	-	-	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
I -		-			-				_	_
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	ırrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
nousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Yea 2025/26
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	878	800	1	-	800	-	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Infrastructure		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Community Facilities			_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	
Community Assets		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Heritage Assets		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	800	_	_	-	_	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	878	-	-	-	800	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
		(0)	(0)	00.500	400.040	20 525	00.505	450.000	00.447	
otal Capital Expenditure	4	(0)	(0)	20 563	126 642	38 505	38 505	158 300	96 447	
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	3 729	108 432	26 577	26 577	143 981	90 547	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	3 729	100 432	20 377	20 377	143 901	90 347	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Infrastructure		_	-	3 729	108 432	26 577	26 577	143 981	90 547	
Community Facilities		(3 549)	_	5 341	15 010	8 483	8 483	13 269	5 650	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		(0 045)	2 500	_	-	-	-	5 200	-	
Community Assets		(3 549)	2 500	5 341	15 010	8 483	8 483	13 269	5 650	
Heritage Assets		(2 255)	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	_	_	800	_	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		2 347	675	4 663	-	215	215	-	-	
Housing		_	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		2 347	675	4 663	-	215	215	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		_	55		-	_		-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 457	240	5 952	1 400	1 630	1 630	250	250	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	(3 279)	878	-	-	-	800	-	
Land		-	(191)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-		_	_	_	_	_	_	
AL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		(0)	(0)	20 563	126 642	-	38 505	158 300	-	

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	215 463	223 242	226 818	256 785	260 341	260 341	257 916	253 582	249 11
Roads Infrastructure		48	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	4
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		- (4.440)	- (4.445)	- (4.440)	- (4.445)	- (4.440)	- (4.440)	- (4.440)	- (4.440)	- (4.44
Sanitation Infrastructure		(1 418)	(1 115)	(1 119)	(1 115)	(1 119)	(1 119)	(1 119) 26 577	(1 119)	(1 11
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	26 577	26 577	20 377	26 577	26 57 -
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		(1 370)	(1 071)	(1 075)	(1 071)	25 503	25 503	25 503	25 503	25 50
Community Assets		36 640	35 713	35 069	35 733	34 992	34 992	34 913	34 832	34 74
Heritage Assets		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Investment properties		54 182	54 060	64 187	57 400	64 187	64 187	64 187	64 187	64 18
Other Assets		2 141	1 251	1 161	8 654	6 756	6 756	5 477	4 166	2 82
Biological or Cultivated Assets		2 141	-	- 1 101	- 0 054	0 730	0 730	3477	4 100	2 02
				1 000		012	042	(00)	(000)	
Intangible Assets		1 650	1 569	1 829	(228)	913	913	(26)	(989)	(1 97
Computer Equipment		7 086	8 809	14 157	14 045	16 083	16 083	16 333	16 583	16 83
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		1 351 1 755	2 107 4 446	2 167 4 115	6 392 4 446	835 5 715	835 5 715	(1 974) 5 715	(4 853) 5 715	(7 80 5 71
machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		7 701	4 446 8 065	7 391	8 185	7 391	7 391	9 172	9 172	9 17
Transport Assets Land		104 328	108 293	97 817	123 229	97 967	97 967	9 172	9 172	99 9
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		104 320	100 293	9/ 01/	123 229	9/ 90/	91 901	90 017	99 201	39 9
-		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Living Resources OTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	215 463	223 242	226 818	256 785	260 341	260 341	257 916	253 582	249 11
	-									-
XPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	_	11 749	7 324	7 281	8 225	8 179	8 179	9 792	8 461	8 67
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	4 852	4 171	4 605	4 986	4 982	4 982	5 106	5 234	5 36
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	6 897	3 152	2 676	3 239	3 197	3 197	4 686	3 227	3 30
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		_	-		-	-	_	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		173	159	147	352	352	352	619	369	37
Sanitation Infrastructure		204	236	222	360	360	360	737	378	38
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Infrastructure		377	394	369	712	712	712	1 355	748	70
Community Facilities		23	59	69	78	78	78	80	82	}
Sport and Recreation Facilities		921	439	519	580	580	580	827	610	62
Community Assets		944	498	587	658	658	658	907	692	70
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties		_	-	-	-	-			-	
Operational Buildings		1 037	1 325	988	1 086	1 120	1 120	1 698	1 046	1 0
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 037	1 325	988	1 086	1 120	1 120	1 698	1 046	1 0
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		3 988	33	28	26	46	46	47	48	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		72	199	244	280	123	123	127	129	1:
Transport Assets		479	702	460	477	538	538	551	565	5
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		11 749	7 224	7 281	8 225	8 179	8 179	9 792	8 461	0.6
			7 324							8 6
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		26594684.6%	-21228758.3%	52.9%	13.3%	22.6%	22.6%	8.9%	5.9%	72.2%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		-71.3%	61.1%	236.3%	337.1%	174.6%	174.6%	275.5%	107.9%	12.1%
R&M as a % of PPE		4.3%	1.9%	1.6%	1.0%	1.6%	1.6%	0.0%	0.9%	0.7%
enewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	1	2.0%	3.0%	6.0%	8.0%	5.0%	5.0%	7.0%	4.0%	2.0%

DC4 Garden Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement										
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		urrent Year 2022			m Term Revenue Framework	•
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	_	-	-	=	=	-	=	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-		-	-	_	-	_
No water supply	4	=	_	=	_	=	=	_	=	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		_	_	_	_	_	=	_	_	_
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	ľ									
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		-		-		-	-	-	_	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-		-	=	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		_		-		-	-	_	_	_
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-			-	-	=	-	-	
Informal Settlements	L	1 1	=	-	=	-	i II	-	-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-		_	=				_	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	-		_	-	=	-		-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-		-		-	=	-		
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	L									
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Down to the Wall of the Control of t										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in										
excess of section 17 of MPRA)		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	=	-	=	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-		-		-	=	-		-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	0									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·								

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditu
Description	Rei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates											
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and											
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section											
17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity											
Less Revenue Foregone (In excess of 50 KWN per											
indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
		_	-	-	-	_	-			-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ervice charges - Water	6										1
Total Service charges - Water											
Less Revenue Foregone (In excess of 6 Kilolitres per											
indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_		-			-	
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ervice charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation											
service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation											
service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ervice charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		_	_	-	11 168	_	_	_	37 688	76 291	78
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a											
week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)											
		_		_			_		-	-	
Net Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	11 168	-	-	-	37 688	76 291	78
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
imployee related costs											1
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	145 035	155 812	167 400	178 755	172 525	172 525	-	183 530	183 781	196
Pension and UIF Contributions		27 854	27 937	32 401	33 092	33 068	33 068	-	35 316	37 715	40
Medical Aid Contributions		19 274	27 423	33 379	26 709	24 760	24 760	-	26 455	28 335	30
Overtime		4 853	5 560	5 550	6 693	4 204	4 204	-	4 255	4 901	5
Performance Bonus		12 852	15 612	16 834	14 481	14 849	14 849	-	16 157	16 955	18
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 690	10 581	11 295	11 025	12 677	12 677	-	14 694	14 494	15
Cellphone Allowance		242	238	209	239	327	327	-	338	362	
Housing Allowances		2 641	2 844	2 691	3 070	2 850	2 850	-	3 119	3 254	;
Other benefits and allowances		4 160	5 014	4 209	4 401	2 696	2 696	-	1 548	1 446	
Payments in lieu of leave		3 568	2 972	2 491	1 213	7 551	7 551	-	5 608	8 476	!
Long service awards	١,	7.004	1 655	(2,422)	80	7.070	7.070	-		-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment	4	7 831	-	(3 408)	7 870	7 870	7 870	-	8 421	9 011	!
Scarcity Action and past related allowers		400	1 705	0.055	1.044	1 422	1.400		4 004	4 240	
Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits		486	1 785	2 255	1 041	1 133	1 133	-	1 224	1 310	1
in kind benefits	5	237 485	257 433	275 308	288 669	284 510	284 510	_	300 666	310 041	331
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	ľ	201 400	201 400	210 000	200 003	204 310	204 310		300 000	510 041	33
	1	237 485	257 433	275 308	288 669	284 510	284 510		300 666	310 041	331

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation and amortisation		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Buuget	Duuget	rolecast	outcome	2023/24	2024/23	2023/20
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		4 834	4 118	3 830	4 070	4 066	4 066	_	4 167	4 271	4 378
Lease amortisation		18	54	775	916	916	916	_	939	963	987
Capital asset impairment		30 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	35 246	4 171	4 605	4 986	4 982	4 982	-	5 106	5 234	5 365
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases											
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		2 803	1 657	4 916	1 325	2 893	2 893	_	2 151	1 791	1 824
Non-cash transfers and grants		396	395	379	510	810	810	_	350	210	210
Total transfers and grants	1	3 199	2 052	5 296	1 835	3 703	3 703	-	2 501	2 001	2 034
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		4 841	5 204	1 714	43 582	37 230	37 230	-	23 803	22 096	22 257
Consultants and Professional Services		6 464	8 425	7 728	22 497	15 721	15 721	_	41 157	66 238	72 799
Contractors		9 952	12 517	11 369	13 098	15 074	15 074	-	16 950	15 468	15 854
Total contracted services		21 257	26 146	20 812	79 177	68 025	68 025	-	81 910	103 802	110 910
Operational Costs											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Audit fees		4 178	2 021	3 581	2 389	2 027	2 027	-	1 877	1 924	1 973
Other Operational Costs		39 891	(348 196)	43 884	44 981	64 769	64 769	-	63 072	68 647	70 434
Total Operational Costs	1	44 069	(346 175)	47 465	47 370	66 795	66 795		64 950	70 571	72 407
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)											
Contracted Services		6 897	3 152	2 676	3 239	3 197	3 197	_	4 686	3 227	3 308
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	6 897	3 152	2 676	3 239	3 197	3 197	-	4 686	3 227	3 308
Inventory Consumed									l		1
Inventory Consumed - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_				_	_			_
Inventory Consumed - Other		_	-	33 116	51 011	53 073	53 073	_	51 861	55 781	57 172

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2	Matr	iy Financial P	erformance R	udaet (reveni	ie source/eyn	enditure tyne	and dent)										
	Ref		Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)	Vote 3 - Financial Services	Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)	Vote 5 - Corporate Services	Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)	Vote 7 - Community Services	Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)	Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(c	Vote 12 - Roads	Vote 13 - Roads (cont)	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1										(cont)	ont2)					
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity																	-
Service charges - Water																	_
Service charges - Waste Water Management																	_
Service charges - Waste Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	37 688	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	37 688
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		9 354	_	_	_	_	_	439	2 644	_	7 357	6 985	_	_	_	_	26 779
Agency services		21 239	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	193 150	_	_	_	214 389
Interest																	
Interest earned from Receivables		3 371	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 371
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Asset	te .	10 134	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	10 134
Dividends	I	10 104								_	_					_	- 10 104
Rent on Land		627			_						_				_		627
Rental from Fixed Assets		3 122	-	_		_	_	_	_	_	255	-	_	-	_	_	3 377
		3 122	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	200	-	_	-	_	-	
Licence and permits		0.000				070							4 700				-
Operational Revenue		6 989	-	-	-	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 728	-	-	-	9 386
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates																	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		211 645	-	-	-	359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212 004
Interest																	-
Fuel Levy																	-
Operational Revenue																	-
Gains on disposal of Assets																	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations																	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contr	ibutio	266 479	-	-	-	1 029	-	439	40 515	-	7 612	6 985	194 878	-	-	-	517 937
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		29 842	6 192	18 719	6 294	11 723	20 190	47 554	23 577	14 361	14 791	2 494	70 279	34 650	-	-	300 666
Remuneration of councillors		14 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 216
Bulk purchases - electricity																	_
Inventory consumed		152	38	186	36	484	403	676	979	117	1 250	344	13 612	33 584	_	_	51 861
Debt impairment		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depreciation and amortisation		338	_	119	_	1 530	_	482	1 279	1 279	79	_	_	_	_	_	5 106
Interest		75	_	_	_	-	_	-	8 745	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	8 820
Contracted services		6 095	_	2 375	_	21 362	1 047	124	32 460	2 923	3 794	1 081	9 429	1 220	_	_	81 910
Transfers and subsidies		554	_	2370	_	293	350	- 124	- OZ 400	564	741	-	- 3 423	- 1220		_	2 501
Irrecoverable debts written off		2 100	_		_	250	350			-	741						2 100
Operational costs		10 387	504	650	181	2 065	7 885	3 967	2 202	933	2 671	377	30 754	2 376		_	64 950
Losses on disposal of Assets		10 307	-	000	-	2 000	7 000	0 307	2 202	333	23/1	-	- 30 734	2370		_	- 04 530
Other Losses		_	_	75	_	_			_		_			_	_	_	75
Total Expenditure		63 758	6 734	22 124	6 511	37 456	29 874	52 804	69 242	20 176	23 326	4 296	124 074	71 830	_	-	532 204
		202 721	(6 734)	(22 124)	(6 511)	(36 427)	(29 874)	(52 365)	(28 727)	(20 176)	(15 714)	2 690	70 804	(71 830)	_	_	(14 267)
Surplus/(Deficit)		202 /21	(0 / 34)	(22 124)	(110 0)	(30 427)	(23 6/4)	(32 303)	(20 /2/)	(20 1/6)	(10 /14)	2 090	10 804	(11 630)		-	(14 207)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		8 481	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	8 481
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		211 202	(6 734)	(22 124)	(6 511)	(36 427)	(29 874)	(52 365)	(28 727)	(20 176)	(15 714)	2 690	70 804	(71 830)	-	-	(5 786)
contributions	1	1	, ,	, .=.,	()	(/	1	, , , , , , , ,	, ,	, ,	, ,	1		, ,,,,,,	l		, ,

Part	DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supportingi	na de	etail to 'Budge	eted Financial	Position'							
Recent Part	Soveral and the second supporting raise one supporting	lig uc					Current Ye	ear 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu		& Expenditure
Common	Description	Ref				Original	Adimeted	Full Year	Dec audit	Dudget Vees	ı	Budget Veer 12
MASSET Marie and interestable for excellent											2024/25	2025/26
Transfer contact from the entering transfer contact of the conta	R thousand											
1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002 1002	Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Marco Marc	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description Communication			1 062		1 062		1 062	1 062		1 062	1 062	1 062
23-10 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-120 4-12	Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	· ·											
pagement of Visible	Less: Impairment for debt											(39 715)
Properties 1 Files Properties Properti			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
represent to tribe to the relative and the recent polarization of the relative secretariate from an electrony transcriptor final and state and other recentable from an electrony transcriptors. The control of the relative secretariate from a charge presentation from a charge presentation from a charge presentation from a charge presentation from the relative property and a charge presentation from the recent pro												
1948 1978 1979 1979 1979 1979 1979 24 (77 23) 33 4	The state of the s				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Name Property Vision Property Vis								, ,		, ,		
	Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		3 845	5 751	4 722	7 059	9 030	9 030	-	16 279	24 072	33 140
1	Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
International Consequence			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Color monetable for executory broadcring procedures and companied for first residuals from executory insusations (insulation of the states) and consequent procedures (insulation of the stat	Less: Impairment of Property rates Net Property rates		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Note	Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-		-	-					-	-
Table and Reconsider for non-exchange transactions interface from the first interface of th			-		-	-						
Water Contemplate	_				.							-
Water Contemplate	<u>Inventory</u>											
System Four-Province	<u>Water</u>											
Mater Source Mate	1			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	I											
Authorised Consumption Bilde Mathered Consumption Fine Basic Water Sections Water Reviews			-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billies Materies Consumption												
Bible Mirror Contamption Fine Planic Water Statistical Wiser Revenue Water Statistical Water Revenue Water Statistical Water Revenue Water Statistical Water Revenue Water Statistical W		6										
Section Witter Silled Unmetered Consumption										-		
Remote Viter Substitute S			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Unserverd Consumption Fisher Basic Willed					-			-				
Substitional Visiter Revenue Visiter Revenue Visiter Revenue Visiter Revenue Visiter Revenue Visiter Revenue Visiter Consumption					-			-				
Review Wider	Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Matered Consumption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debiled Memore Consumption			-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	
Miles Colors Apparent losses Apparent losses Apparent losses Apparent losses Colors Apparent losses Colors Colors Apparent losses Colors Colors Colors Apparent loss Colors Colors Apparent loss Colors Colors Colors Apparent loss Colors	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses	*		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption Customer Meter Insocracies Real Josses Leakage and Derification Mains Leakage and Overflows at Storage TanksReserviors Leakage and Overflows at Storage TanksReserviors Leakage and Overflows at Storage TanksReserviors Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter Data Transfer and Management Errors Unavoidable Available Real Service Non-revenue Water Closing Balance Water 7												
Real losses Leskage on Transmission and Distribution Mains Leskage and Cheriflows at Storage Transk-Reservoirs Leskage and Storage Transk-Reservoirs Leskage and Storage Transk-Reservoirs Leskage and Storage Transk-Reservoirs Leskage and Storice Connections up to the point of Customer Meter Data Transfer and Management Errors Unbraviolately Armar Real Losses Non-revenue Water Closing Balance Vapricultural Special Storage Transk-Reservoirs Leskage on	11		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains Leakage and Overflows at Storage Transmiscrearowins Leakage and Overflows at Storage Transmiscrearowins Leakage and Storage Tra										-	-	
Leskage and Overflows at Storage Tarks/Reservoirs Leskage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter Data Transfer and Management Early Unsworldable Annual Real Losses								-		-	-	
Data Transfer and Management Errors Unwordeble Annual Real Losses								_	_	_	_	_
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water Closing Balance Water Agricultural Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Opening Balance Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Opening Balance Opening Balance Opening Balance To a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	-							-		-		
Closing Balance Water Agricultural Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues 7 7												
Opening Balance Acquisitions 7 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - </td <td></td>												
Opening Balance Acquisitions 7 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - </td <td>Australiana</td> <td></td>	Australiana											
Acquisitions Issues 7			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Adjustments Wite-offs 9	1		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-		
Write-offs 9 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -												
Consumables Standard Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues 7 5 4.342 4.980 4.980 - 6.524 5.254 5.384 Issues 7 8.303 (73) (73) (73) - (75) (76) (78) Write-offs Opening Balance Opening Balance 1 1901 1 1975 1 1 901 1 1 906 1 1 904 1 904 - 1 831 1 1 756 1 680		1 1	-	-	-		-	-		-		
Standard Rated 1901 1975 1901 1906 1904 1904 - 1831 1756 1680 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580			-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Standard Rated 1901 1975 1901 1906 1904 1904 - 1831 1756 1680 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580	L											
Opening Balance 1 901 1 975 1 901 1 906 1 904 1 904 - 1 831 1 756 1 680 Acquisitions 5 4 342 4 980 4 980 - 6 524 5 254 5 384 Issues 7 (8 305) (4 342) (4 980) (4 980) - 6 524 (5 24) (5 384 Adjustments 8 8 303 (73) (73) (73) (73) (75) (75) (76) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) (78) <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>												
Issues			1 901	1 975	1 901	1 906	1 904	1 904	-	1 831	1 756	1 680
Adjustments 8 9 8 303 (73) (73) (73) - (75) (76) (78 Write-offs 9			-									
Write-offs 9 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -												(5 384)
1 901 1 975 1 904 1 833 1 831 1 831 - 1 756 1 680 1 602			_		0 303	(73)	(73)	(73)		(/5)	(76)	
Opening Balance 1 319 1 284 1 319 1 284 1 222 1 222 - 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 1 222 2 22 2 22 2 22	Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		1 901	1 975	1 904	1 833	1 831	1 831	-	1 756	1 680	1 602
Acquisitions 24 813 19 474 24 692 24 692 - 16 191 25 941 26 588 1ssues 7 (24 811) (19 474) (24 692) (24 692) - (16 191) (25 941) (26 588 Adjustments 8 (98)	Zero Rated		4.046	4.00	1.040	4.00	4.000	4.000		4.000	4.000	4.000
Issues 7	1		1 319	1 284					_	i i		
Write-offs 9			_	_	(24 811)				-			(26 588)
		1 1	-	-	(98)	-	-	-		-	-	
		y	1 319	1 284	1 222	1 284	1 222	1 222		1 222	1 222	1 222

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging	lig u	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref										
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Finished Goods						_					
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies Opening Balance					_	_	_	_	_	_	
Acquisitions		_	-	-	27 195	23 401	23 401		29 146	24 586	25 200
Issues	7		_	_	(27 195)	(23 401)	(23 401)		(29 146)		(25 200
Adjustments	8		_		(27 155)	(20 401)	(20 401)		(23 140)	(24 300)	(20 20)
Write-offs	9	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Sales		_	-	-	-		-	_	_	_	_
Sales Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	-	-	-
Growing Deliance - Housing Grock		-	-	_	-	_		_	I -	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Acquisitions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sales		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Adjustments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Correction of Prior period errors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		3 219	3 259	3 126	3 117	3 053	3 053	-	2 979	2 902	2 824
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		205 454	217 677	219 519	369 996	258 024	258 024	_	416 324	512 770	513 670
Leases recognised as PPE	3	2 141	1 251	1 161	1 251	1 161	1 161	_	1 161	1 161	1 161
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(47 964)	(49 823)	(54 058)	(57 864)	(58 124)	(58 124)	-	(62 291)	(66 563)	(70 941
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	159 631	169 105	166 621	313 383	201 060	201 060	-	355 193	447 368	443 890
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities		223	536	100	536	100	100		100	100	100
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		223	536	100	536	100	100	-	100	100	100
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions										1	
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	26 771	38 650	27 928	4 535	27 928	27 928	-	27 928	27 928	27 928
Other trade payables from exchange transactions	Comm.	1 903	- 3 610	- 4 851	- 3 610	- 4 851	- 4 851	-	4 483	4 483	4 483
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other	orant	1 903	3 610 105	4 851 1 508	3 610 105	4 851 105	4 851 105		4 483 105	4 483 105	4 483
VAT		(833)	794	2 207	4 208	2 207	2 207	-	2 207	2 207	2 207
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	27 841	43 159	36 494	12 457	35 091	35 091	-	34 722	34 722	34 722
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing	4	_	_	5	236 166	26 583	26 583	_	170 315	260 862	260 862
Other financial liabilities	<u> </u>	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	5	236 166	26 583	26 583	-	170 315	260 862	260 862
Provisions											
Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		112 581	126 077	131 957 4	128 373	133 133	133 133	-	134 391 4	135 738	137 178
Refuse landfill site renabilitation Other		12 478	12 020	12 020	12 020	12 020	12 020	_	12 020	12 020	12 020
Total Provisions		125 059	138 097	143 981	140 393	145 157	145 157	-	146 416		149 203
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)										1	
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		230 099	229 883	192 298	252 164	214 539	214 539	-	206 079	200 293	194 05
GRAP adjustments Restated balance		230 099	229 883	192 298	252 164	214 539	214 539	-	206 079	200 293	- 194 05
Surplus/(Deficit)		(92 379)	275 763	(8 229)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	_	(5 786)		(7 78
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	12 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	47.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	137 719	505 646	17 622 213 803	245 217	206 379	206 379	-	200 293	194 051	186 26
Reserves	Ľ	101 113	555 040	213 003	273 211	200 313	200 313	_	200 233	134 031	100 20
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Capital replacement	1	31 856	26 389	18 761	26 389	18 761	18 761	-	18 761	18 761	18 76
								-	_		-
Self-insurance		33 429	34 125	34 169	34 125	34 169	34 169		34 169	34 169	34 16
		33 429 - 65 285	34 125 - 60 513	34 169 - 52 930	34 125 - 60 513	34 169 - 52 930	34 169 - 52 930		34 169 - 52 930	34 169 - 52 930	34 169 - 52 930

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	KPA5		493	555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination	KPA1		25	150 356	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusive District Economy	KPA6		-	1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government				-	-	393 891	468 076	487 921	487 921	481 444	495 826	524 374
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	A Skilled Workforce and Communities	KPA4		382	613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life				268 261	83 226	2 217	12 275	-	-	44 974	82 597	84 850
Allocations to other priorities			2	269 162	235 858		480 350	487 921	487 921	526 418		

Strategic Objective	orting Table SA5 Reconcili Goal	Goal	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		rrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
usand			itei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year - 2025/26
2:A long and healthy life for all	SG1:Healthy and Socially Stable			35 469	37 180	41 850	48 356	38 105		85 711	129 209	135 13
outh Africans 2:A long and healthy life for all	Communities SG4:Sustainable Environmental						50	27		50	30	
outh Africans	Management and Public Safety					-					30	
Decent employment through clusive growth	SG7:Growing an inclusive district economy			8 735	8 385	9 577	11 040	9 410		11 951	12 207	12 8
:A skilled and capable	SG2:A Skilled Workforce and			16 782	13 649	22 503	48 247	17 255		44 608	38 813	40
orkforce to support an inclusive owth path	Communities							400.00				
:An efficient, competitive and	SG3:Bulk Infrastructure Co-			(21)	158 643	157 609	198 377	160 984		197 842	208 425	218
sponsive economic infrastructure etwork	ordination							86 918				
Responsive, accountable,	SG5:Good Governance			172 572	81 183	93 188	116 166	00 010		129 240	127 841	138
ective and efficient local overnment								17 213				
Responsive, accountable,	SG6:Financial Viability and			9 622	10 824	19 795	22 580			23 672	25 097	26
ective and efficient local overnment	Sustainability							30 676				
:Protect and enhance our	SG4:Sustainable Environmental			27 313	29 332	31 900	37 554			37 960	41 993	44
vironmental assets and natural sources	Management and Public Safety							-				
:A comprehensive, responsive	109:Air Quality Management						-			50	50	
d sustainable social protection stem				-				468				
:A comprehensive, responsive	SG1:Healthy and Socially Stable			105	106	380	726			1 045	923	
d sustainable social protection stem	Communities											

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Strategic Objective Goal 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 Code Ref Audited Audited Audited Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Budget Year + Budget Year + Budget Year + 2 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Forecast

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Strategic Objective Goal 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 Code Ref Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Audited Audited Audited Adjusted Budget Full Year Original R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast Allocations to other priorities 376 802 Total Expenditure 270 576 339 302 483 095 361 054 532 130 584 588 616 929

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure) 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2022/23 Strategic Objective 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Goal Code Framework Ref Audited Full Year Budget Year 2023/24 Audited Audited Original Adjusted Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 R thousand Outcome 2024/25 Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast Build a capacitated workforce and 26 878 800 communities 143 981 An efficient, competitive and Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination KPA1 3 729 26 577 26 577 90 547 responsive economic infrastructure network KPA51 Environmental Management and 8 483 13 269 5 650 650 An efficient, effective and 4 631 8 483 development-oriented public Public Safety service An efficient, effective and Healthy and socially stable 109 4 192 1 630 1 630 250 250 250 development-oriented public communities service В С D Ε F G Н J K L M N 0 Allocations to other priorities 3 Total Capital Expenditure 13 430 36 690 36 690 158 300 96 447 900

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2000.p.c	Cint of modelar cincin	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +: 2025/26
Vote 1 - vote name						go.				
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
/ote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
nsert measure/s description										
/ote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
·										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
nsert measure/s description										

And so on for the rest of the Votes

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC4 Garden Route - Entities measureable perform	nance objectives
-------------------------------------------------	------------------

DC4 Garden Route - Entities measureable	e periormance objectiv	e5								
Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	ırrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	0	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										
									•	

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	A8 Performance indicators and benc	hmarks									
Description of Constitution to	Buch of schools to	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23			Medium Term Re enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management		Cuttonic	Guttomic	Gutcome	Duaget	Duaget	1 Gredust	outdome	2020/24	11 202-1120	· L LOLO/LO
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	-0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	3.5%	3.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	3.5%	3.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.9%	81.5%	81.5%	0.0%	95.9%	99.6%	0.0%
Safety of Capital	and grants and contributions										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.6	2.9	2.8	6.3	2.6	2.6	-	2.4	2.3	2.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.6	2.9	2.8	6.3	2.6	2.6	-	2.4	2.3	2.3
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3.4	2.3	2.3	5.3	2.1	2.1	-	1.9	1.8	1.8
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	42.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.5%	71.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts %		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	42.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.5%	71.1%	70.2%
of Ratepayer & Other revenue)											
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	22.4%	26.3%	18.5%	14.6%	15.2%	15.2%	0.0%	14.1%	12.8%	12.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments	, "	25.8%	59.7%	13.0%	-14.0%	-193.1%	-193.1%	0.0%	27.4%	31.2%	35.0%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
, ,,	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
		1									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	88.2%	109.1%	69.5%	61.5%	59.0%	59.0%	0.0%	58.1%	54.1%	54.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	92.3%	113.1%	71.9%	64.0%	61.5%	61.5%		60.6%	56.5%	56.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.6%	1.3%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%		0.9%	0.6%	0.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.1%	1.8%	1.2%	1.1%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	2.7%	4.5%	4.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within	-	118.8	44.0	49.1	49.1	49.1	-	48.2	49.6	52.7
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	3.6%	4.5%	4.7%	5.2%	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	3.2%	2.7%	2.5%
iii. Cost coverage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.2	4.8	7.4	(0.9)	(0.4)	(0.4)	-	2.7	2.1	1.8

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social,	econ	omic and demographic statistics and assumpti	ons						,			
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·	Ref.			,		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<u>Demographics</u>												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)												
	_											
Housing statistics Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	5						-			_	_	
Total new flousing dwellings			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
(130)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
rotal municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)				-					
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_		_
		Total number of households		_	_	_	_		_	-	_
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1	Chemical toilet	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1	Pit toilet (ventilated)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_		_	_		_	-
		Total number of households		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Using communal refuse dump	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
	1	Using own refuse dump	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
	1	Other rubbish disposal	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	1	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)					_				
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	_	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
	I	Delow Millillinii Service Level Sub-total				_	_	_			_

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
Chemical toilet									
Pit toilet (ventilated)									
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
No toilet provisions									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
Other energy sources									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Municipal entity services		nomic and demographic statistics and assumptions	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	С	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
municipal entity services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000) Water:									
Name of municipal entity		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Total number of households	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	_
1		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	<u> </u>	-		-	-	-	-	_	-
		Total Hallisel of Households									
Comisso was ided by loutewal weeks wis and			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	С	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)					_		İ		
	1	Water:									
	1	Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	ĺ	No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	1	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Names of Service providers	1	Sanitation/sewerage:	I	l	l	I	l	1	I	1	l

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Names of service providers Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Names of service providers Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2022/23 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Framework Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Original Adjusted Full Year Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget 2023/24 2024/25 +2 2025/26 Budget Forecast Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Electricity Formal settlements - (50 kwn per indigent nousenoid List type of FBS service per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household List type of FBS service per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS

Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Sanitation Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)

List type of FBS service

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | Living in informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Uniformal settlements (Rands) | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Uniformal settlements (Rands) | Unimber of HH receiving this type of FBS | Uniformal settlements (Rands) | Unimber of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FBS | Universal of HH receiving this type of FB

DC4 Garden Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Yea	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	103 845	64 790	215 148	(32 334)	(14 462)	(14 462)	-	101 769	89 599	79 818
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	95 408	120 599	53 725	240 421	58 405	58 405	-	36 330	27 731	17 048
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	4.2	4.8	7.4	(0.9)	(0.4)	(0.4)	-	2.7	2.1	1.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(92 379)	275 763	(8 229)	(6 947)	(8 160)	(8 160)	-	(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	96.4%	(2.6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	1.8%	93.5%	(3.9%)	41.9%	33.9%	33.9%	0.0%	32.1%	39.1%	39.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	584.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.9%	81.5%	81.5%	0.0%	95.9%	99.6%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	22.8%	(9.8%)	25.4%	17.9%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	37.9%	32.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	15.9%	2.2%	(2.2%)	2.2%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	4.3%	1.9%	1.6%	1.0%	1.6%	1.6%	0.0%	0.9%	0.7%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	(916.0%)	(59.3%)	59.1%	12.6%	22.6%	22.6%	0.0%	8.4%	5.9%	72.2%
		l								I		l

References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- $13. \ Indicative \ of \ a \ credible \ allowance \ for \ repairs \ \& \ maintenance \ of \ assets \ -functioning \ assets \ revenue \ protection$

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of asset											
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis	of asset renev	al projects as	% of total capital proje	ts - detailed capit	al plan) - function	ing assets revenu	e protection				
Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	102.4%	3.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	102.4%	3.4%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		- -	-	11 168	-	-	-	37 688	76 291	78 908
Service charges				-	11 168		-	-	37 688	76 291	78 908
Property rates			- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal				-	11 168	-	-	-	37 688	76 291	78 908
Agency services		158	187 166 958	183 028	189 287	209 328	209 328	-	214 389	224 084	240 750
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			377 (4 294)	1	115 442	32 626	32 626	-	149 819	90 947	400
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	3	188 173 816	(7 890)	92 417	79 608	79 608	-	92 459	131 926	141 746
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	173	813 185 905	200 181	220 787	234 652	234 652	-	288 425	337 689	359 859
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	10 302	395	913	3 395	-	(76 088)	83 336	7 793	9 068
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	76	803 36 348	183 567	232 660	237 630	237 630	-	220 485	222 570	229 271
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		377 (4 294	16 916	126 642	38 441	38 441	-	158 300	96 447	900
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	(3	457) 2 547	10 005	16 010	8 698	8 698		13 269	5 650	650
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%		4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY		4.37	3.970	4.076	3.0 /0	3.076	5.0 /6	5.0 /6	J.4 /0	3.0 /0	J.4 /0
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									_	_	_
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)									_	_	-
Average annual collection rate (alreads inclusive)											
DoRA operating	<u> </u>			1	<u> </u>						
List operating grants											
,											
									-	-	_
DoRA capital											
List capital grants											

DC4 Garden Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding n	neasurement										
1. 5											
									_	_	
Trend											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	10 302	395	913	3 395	_	(76 088)	83 336	7 793	
Total Operating Revenue		269 162	235 858	396 301	469 150	482 321	482 321	-	517 937	572 923	
Total Operating Expenditure		361 541	(39 905)	404 587	487 297	496 081	496 081	-	532 204	584 665	
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		(92 379)	275 763	(8 285)	(18 147)	(13 760)	(13 760)	-	(14 267)	(11 742)	ĺ
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									101 769		ĺ

DC4 Garden Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding n	neasureme	nt										
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				(12.4%)	68.0%	18.4%	2.8%	0.0%	(100.0%)	7.4%	10.6%	6.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	102.4%	3.4%
Expenditure							(,					
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(111.0%)	(1113.9%)	20.4%	1.8%	0.0%	(100.0%)	7.3%	9.9%	5.5%
% Increase in Employee Costs				8.4%	6.9%	4.9%	(1.4%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	5.7%	3.1%	6.9%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				0.070	483844.7715	434743.0919	0.070	0.070	0.070	452809.5437	0.070	0.070
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					337980.7429	358352.6857				406171.2286		
R&M % of PPE		1	.3%	1.9%	1.6%	1.0%	1.6%	1.6%		0.0%	0.9%	0.7%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			.0%	3.0%	6.0%	8.0%	5.0%	5.0%		7.0%	4.0%	2.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue	 	0.	.0%	0.0%	0.0%	U.U%	U.U%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	U.U%	0.0%
			377	(4.004)	12 917	8 210	6 049	6 049		E 000	400	400
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)				(4 294)					-	5 838	400	400
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	3 617	107 232	26 577	26 577	-	143 981	90 547	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)				-	381	11 200	5 815	5 815	-	8 481	5 500	500
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	100.0%	78.1%	7.1%	18.5%	18.5%	0.0%	3.9%	0.4%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			.0%	0.0%	21.9%	92.9%	81.5%	81.5%	0.0%	96.1%	99.6%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		0.	.0%	0.0%	2.3%	8.8%	15.1%	15.1%	0.0%	5.4%	5.7%	55.6%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			377	(4 294)	16 916	126 642	38 441	38 441	-	158 300	96 447	900
Asset Renewal			(3 457)	2 547	10 883	16 810	8 698	8 698	-	14 069	5 650	650
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		(91)	6.0%)	(59.3%)	64.3%	13.3%	22.6%	22.6%	0.0%	8.9%	5.9%	72.2%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		1.	.8%	93.5%	(3.9%)	41.9%	33.9%	33.9%	0.0%	32.1%	39.1%	39.4%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating		•								0		
Capital Charges to Operating		1 0	.0%	(0.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	3.5%	3.2%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0	.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.9%	81.5%	81.5%	0.0%	95.9%	99.6%	0.0%
Reserves				*****						20.07.0		
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			95 408	120 599	53 725	240 421	58 405	58 405	_	36 330	27 731	17 048
Free Services	1		-0 .00	.20 000	55.20	2.0 /21	55 .00	33 700		55 500	201	040
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		n	.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue		"	/0	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070
(excl operational transfers)		0.	.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue		2	269 162	235 858	396 301	469 150	482 321	482 321	_	517 937	572 923	608 724
Total Operating Expenditure			861 541	(39 905)	404 587	487 297	496 081	496 081	_	532 204	584 665	617 008
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(92 379)	275 763	(8 285)	(18 147)	(13 760)	(13 760)	_	(14 267)	(11 742)	(8 284
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			95 408	120 599	53 725	240 421	58 405	58 405	_	36 330	27 731	17 048
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded 🛎		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	ırrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
	INGI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
· '										
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Pate revenue										
Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue budget (R 000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
	0									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	,									
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	1 1	-	_	-					_	_

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	IZA P	roperty rates by	y category (cur	ieni year)								Sectional Title
Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
/aluation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
aluation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
otal valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
, ,	+											
ating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
otal rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												
,			1				1				1	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	12b P		y category (buo	lget year)								
Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued	*											
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions. Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:	4											
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)	-											
, ,												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												
		l		1			I .	1		1		

	oa Sei	vice Tariffs by category				1	1		
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year		m Term Revenue Framework	
·		structure where appropriate				2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only) Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
	2								
Other rebates or exemptions	′								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
	2	(III ou dotal o)							
Other									

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	IVE	structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
lectricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
aste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	IXei	structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Description Ref Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year **Budget Year** Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast Rand/cent Monthly Account for Household - Middle Income % incr. Range' Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-total _ --_ VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-total ---VAT on Services Total small household bill: % increase/-decrease Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' 3 Household receiving free basic services Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-total

VAT on Services

Total small household bill:

% increase/-decrease

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23

2023/24 Medium Term R

Consolidated total:

Investment type		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	С	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
,	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) Capital Guarantee Variable or Fixed Commission Paid Commission Recipient Investments by Maturity Ref Period of Investment Interest Rate 3 Expiry date of investment Opening balance Interest to be realised Investment Top Up Closing Balance Type of Investment (Yes/ No) interest rate (Rands) Yrs/Months Name of institution & investment ID Parent municipality Municipality sub-total Entities Entities sub-total --TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Borrowing - Categorised by type 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 Framework Audited Audited Full Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Audited Adjusted **Budget Year** R thousand **Original Budget** Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Parent municipality Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total **Entities** Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total **Total Borrowing** 1 _ _ _ _ _ Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total **Entities** Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds

Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total

Total Unspent Borrowing

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		urrent Year 2022/			ım Term Revenu Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +* 2024/25	1 Budget Year + 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2					•				
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		68 200	29 433	173 756	181 160	182 938	182 938	185 267	191 291	202 920
Local Government Equitable Share		65 571	22 717	167 653	172 721	172 721	172 721	178 333	186 631	195 195
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 629	2 072	2 071	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 180	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 100
Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 100
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		_	_	_	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 000	_	2 800
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant		_	922	_	_	1 778	1 778	_	939	982
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	2 722	3 032	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 754	2 721	
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										
Provincial Government:		4 195	3 858	9 639	6 500	9 251	9 251	6 560	6 622	6 671
Infrastructure								0.500		
Capacity Building		4 195	3 858	9 639	6 500	9 251	9 251	6 560	6 622	6 671
D1 4 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1										
District Municipality:		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:		35	2 857	172	41 000	39 840	39 840	20 177		
Other Grants Received		35	2 857	172	41 000	39 840	39 840	20 177	19 157	19 180
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	72 430	36 148	183 567	228 660	232 030	232 030	212 004	217 070	228 771
Capital Transfers and Grants		12 400	00 140	100 001	220 000	202 000	202 000	212004	211 010	220111
National Government:		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Urban Settlements Development Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran	t	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant Public Transport Network Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	4 481	500	500
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 481	500	500
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	-	-	-
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	_	_					_	
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:				57	7 200					
Other grant providers: Other Grants Received		-	-	57 57	7 200	-		-	-	-
38.0. 3.8.1.0 1.0001700					7 200					
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	57	11 200	5 600	5 600	8 481	5 500	500

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022/	23	ZUZSIZ4 MEGIU	m Term Revenue Framework	: ∝ ⊏xpenaiture
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Buuget	Buuget	rorecast	2023/24	2024/23	2023/20
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		353 677	(204 898)	196 931	179 590	183 600	183 600	192 671	193 091	208 127
Local Government Equitable Share		348 139	(212 871)	188 005	171 151	173 383	173 383	185 737	188 431	200 402
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	it I	- 4 831	- 5 299	- 5 387	1 000 2 440	1 000 2 440	1 000 2 440	2 180	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		4 03 1	182	5 50 <i>1</i>	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 100	_	_
Integrated City Development Grant										
Local Government Financial Management Grant		707	633	990	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 100
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	265	-	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 000	_	2 800
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		_	1 593	2 549	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 754	2 721	2 843
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		_	1 333	2 043	2 334	2 334	2 334	2104	2121	2 040
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	1 778	1 778	-	939	982
Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government: Infrastructure		3 291 (124)	160 768 158 427	169 626 166 019	179 655 173 155	200 491 192 255	200 491 192 255	199 710 193 150	208 948 202 326	219 079 212 408
Capacity Building		3 415	2 340	3 607	6 500	8 236	8 236	6 560	6 622	6 671
capabily samaling		0 110	20.0	0 00.	0 000	0 200	0 200	0 000	0 022	
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Capacity Building										
Other grant providers: Expenditure on Other Grants		-	203 203	161 161	-	339 339	339 339	347 347	356 356	365 365
Experiuntire on Other Grants		_	203	101	_	339	339	347	330	303
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		356 968	(43 927)	366 719	359 245	384 431	384 431	392 728	402 395	427 571
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
					4.000	4.000	4.000	4 000	5 000	
National Government: Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran	t	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant Public Transport Network Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	1 815	1 815	4 481	500	500
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	1 815	1 815	4 481	500	500
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:		-	-	381	7 200	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure on Other Grants		-	-	381	7 200	-	-	-	_	-
Total conital expanditure of Transfers and County				204	44 000	E 045	E 045	0.404	E E00	E00
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	381	11 200	5 815	5 815	8 481	5 500	500
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	l	356 968	(43 927)	367 100	370 445	390 246	390 246	401 209	407 895	428 071

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited		Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 351	1 051	2 351	1 051	59	59	59	59	59
Current year receipts		-	-	_	8 439	10 217	10 217	6 934	4 660	7 725
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 351	1 051	2 351	9 490	10 276	10 276	6 993	4 719	7 784
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:		(117)	2.742	(2.42)						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(447)	2 516	(810)		4 442	4 442	4 074	4 074	4 074
Current year receipts		-	-	4 238	6 500	9 251	9 251	6 560	6 622	6 671
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(447)	2 516	3 428	9 016	13 694	13 694	10 634	10 696	10 745
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	41 000	39 840	39 840	20 177	19 157	19 180
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	41 000	39 840	39 840	20 177	19 157	19 180
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1 903	3 567	5 779	59 506	63 810	63 810	37 804	34 571	37 708
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	43	-	43	350	350	350	350	350
Current year receipts		-	-	850	-	1 600	1 600	4 481	500	500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	43	850	43	1 950	1 950	4 831	850	850
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-		_	-	_	_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-		_	-	_	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	1	Ī	43	850	4 043	5 950	5 950	8 831	5 850	850
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 903	3 610	6 629	63 549	69 760	69 760	46 635	40 421	38 558
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	+	-	-					1		-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2019/20 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 Framework Budget Year Audited Audited Audited Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 R thousand Original Budget 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast outcome Cash Transfers to other municipalities DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES 1 Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS 2 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' _ _ _ _ _ Cash Transfers to other Organs of State DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS 3 PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Cash Transfers to Organisations 2 803 1 657 4 727 1 112 2 6 1 9 2 6 1 9 1 694 1 367 1 334 NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS PUBLIC CORPORATIONS Total Cash Transfers To Organisations 2 803 1 657 4 727 1 112 2 619 2 619 1 694 1 334 1 367 Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals HOUSEHOLDS 189 213 274 274 457 457 457 PRIVATE ENTERPRISES Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: 457 189 213 274 274 457 457 TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS 6 2 803 1 657 4 916 1 325 2 893 2 893 2 151 1 791 1 824 Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES 1 Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: _ Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS 2 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' -Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State 3 DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Non-Cash Grants to Organisations **NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS** 4 PUBLIC CORPORATIONS Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations Groups of Individuals 5 396 395 379 510 810 810 350 210 210 HOUSEHOLDS PRIVATE ENTERPRISES

396

396

3 199

6

395

395

2 052

379

379

5 296

510

510

1 835

810

810

3 703

810

810

3 703

350

350

2 501

210

210

2 001

210

210

2 034

Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:

TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2	22 Su	mmary counc	illor and staff	benefits				ı		
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	1	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)		40.000	7 000	7 770	10.150	40.404	10.101	11.150	44.004	40 700
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 028	7 283	7 778	12 459	10 424	10 424	11 153	11 934	12 769
Pension and UIF Contributions		54	643	370	10	246	246	263	281	301
Medical Aid Contributions		49	-	153	54	151	151	162	173	185
Motor Vehicle Allowance		390	1 484	1 859	-	1 169	1 169	1 251	1 339	1 432
Cellphone Allowance		735	1 033	1 035	20	586	586	627	671	718
Housing Allowances		-	499	592	-	447	447	478	512	547
Other benefits and allowances		209	269	42	-	263	263	281	301	322
Sub Total - Councillors	١.	11 467	11 210	11 829	12 542	13 286	13 286	14 216	15 211	16 276
% increase	4		(2.2%)	5.5%	6.0%	5.9%	-	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		58 230	5 151	5 431	6 119	5 871	5 871	6 223	6 596	6 992
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 663	16	(6 755)	1 178	1 963	1 963	2 093	2 231	2 378
Medical Aid Contributions		7 673	53	155	63	208	208	220	234	248
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		4 614	37	(28)	606	733	733	777	824	873
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2 169	678	822	527	856	856	908	962	1 020
Cellphone Allowance	3	153	108	81	114	195	195	207	219	233
	3	- 155	-	321		370	370	392	415	440
Housing Allowances	3			321	-					
Other benefits and allowances	ا ا	0	-	-	-	21	21	22	23	24
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	260	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		10	149	22	-	4	4	4	5	5
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		82 503	7 020	296	8 608	10 217	10 217	10 841	11 504	12 208
% increase	4		(91.5%)	(95.8%)	2 808.9%	18.7%	-	6.1%	6.1%	6.1%
Other Municipal Staff										
Other Municipal Staff		00.005	450,000	404.070	470.005	100.054	400.054	477 207	477 405	100 500
Basic Salaries and Wages		86 805	150 660	161 970	172 635	166 654	166 654	177 307	177 185	189 506
Pension and UIF Contributions		17 298	26 654	27 817	29 522	28 821	28 821	30 745	32 948	35 237
Medical Aid Contributions		11 600	27 370	33 224	26 646	24 552	24 552	26 234	28 102	30 061
Overtime		4 853	5 560	5 550	6 693	4 204	4 204	4 255	4 901	5 244
Performance Bonus		123	6 465	10 608	12 374	12 928	12 928	13 309	14 771	15 797
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 520	9 903	10 474	10 498	11 821	11 821	13 787	13 532	14 477
Cellphone Allowance	3	89	130	129	124	132	132	131	142	152
Housing Allowances	3	2 641	3 035	2 370	3 137	2 481	2 481	2 929	2 839	3 036
Other benefits and allowances	3	13 168	15 200	14 714	9 403	7 323	7 323	7 132	6 667	7 131
Payments in lieu of leave		3 568	2 972	2 231	1 213	7 551	7 551	5 608	8 476	9 069
Long service awards		-	678	-	80	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	7 831	-	3 671	6 694	6 694	6 694	7 163	7 664	8 201
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		476	1 636	2 233	1 041	1 129	1 129	1 220	1 305	1 396
In kind benefits			. 555	2 200		20	20			. 555
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		154 495	248 628	272 757	279 020	273 161	273 161	288 600	297 226	317 912
% increase	4	104 400	60.9%	9.7%	2.3%	(2.1%)	-	5.7%	3.0%	7.0%
	7									
Total Parent Municipality		248 465	266 858	284 882	300 170	296 664	296 664	313 657	323 942	346 396
			7.4%	6.8%	5.4%	(1.2%)	-	5.7%	3.3%	6.9%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus	_									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1							l	1	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Sanior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Ailowance 3 Calelpone Ailowance 3 Other benefits and ailowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-etilement benefit obligations Entertainment Scaroly Wincrease 4	Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022/	723	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Sanior Managers of Entities	R thousand										Budget Year +2 2025/26
Persion and UIF Contributions Medical Ad Contributions	Senior Managers of Entities										
Medical Aid Contributions Coverime Performance Bonus	Basic Salaries and Wages										
Description	Pension and UIF Contributions										
Performance Bonus	Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	Overtime										
Colliphone Allowances	Performance Bonus										
Colliphone Allowances	Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	Cellphone Allowance										
Other barefits and allowances Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Searoty Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Total Municipal Entities 3 Poyments in lieu of leave Long service awards	•										
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Sacarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities A											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post-related allowance Inkind benefits	,										
Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities A	•	6									
Scarcity Acting and post related allowance Inkind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities											
Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits % increase 4											
In kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities Sub Total - Senior Managers 4	*										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase 4											
% increase 4 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Cellphone Allowance 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance 1 Acting and post related allowance 4 Total Municipal Entities Total Municipal Entities		1	_								
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3											
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3											
Medical Aid Contributions	•										
Overtime											
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3	Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance	Performance Bonus										
Housing Allowances	Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Fost-retirement benefit obligations Fost-retirement benefit obligations Fost-retirement Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits	Cellphone Allowance										
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits	Housing Allowances										
Long service awards	Other benefits and allowances	3									
Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities Total Municipal Entities	Payments in lieu of leave										
Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	Long service awards										
Scarcity	Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities 'increase 4	Entertainment										
In kind benefits Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	Scarcity										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -											
% increase 4 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -											
Total Municipal Entities			-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS 248 465 266 858 284 882 300 170 296 664 296 664 313 657 323 942	% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
248 465 266 858 284 882 300 1/0 296 664 296 664 313 657 323 942	Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
248 465 266 858 284 882 300 1/0 296 664 296 664 313 657 323 942											
	TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		248 465	266 858	284 882	300 170	296 664	296 664	313 657	323 942	346 396
	% increase	4									6.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF 5,7 236 998 255 648 273 052 287 628 283 378 283 378 299 441 308 731	TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	57	236 998	255 648	273 052	287 628	283 378	283 378	299 441	308 731	330 120

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries,	allo	wance				ncillors/senio	or managers)	T
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
,		No.				Donuses		
Rand per annum				1.				2.
	<u> </u>							
Councillors	3		744.005		400 700			007.400
Speaker	4		714 335	-	192 788			907 123
Chief Whip			1 296 995	112 144	728 913			2 138 052
Executive Mayor			221 802	112 504	788 501			1 122 807
Deputy Executive Mayor			370 904	66 763	168 788			606 455
Executive Committee			2 910 310	184 934	1 316 745			4 411 989
Total for all other councillors			3 549 460	189 529	1 290 577			5 029 566
Total Councillors	8	-	9 063 806	665 874	4 486 312			14 215 992
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 222 872	230 716	300 000	294 356		2 047 944
Chief Finance Officer			1 050 672	360 698	300 000	230 537		1 941 907
Executive Manager Corporate Services		1	1 273 955	343 968	112 423	234 037		1 964 383
Executive Manager Community Services		2	1 087 081	412 804	213 871	185 880		1 899 636
Executive Manager Planning and Economic Development		3	1 050 779	385 482	324 000	230 537		1 990 798
Executive Manager Roads		4	399 305	162 328	201 076	234 037		996 746
Executive ividilager 10ads		5	333 303	102 320	201070	204 007		330 740
		6						_
								_
		7						_
		8						_
		9						-
		10						_
		11						-
		12						-
		13						_
		14						_
		15						_
		16						
		17						_
								_
		18						_
		19						_
		20						-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
		21						_
		22						_
		23						_
		24						_
		25						
		26						_
								_
		27						_
		28						-
		29						_
		30						_
		31						-
		32						-
		33						_
		34						_
		35						-
		36						_
		37						_
		38						_
		39						_
		40						_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	820	6 084 664	1 895 996	1 451 370	1 409 384		10 841 414
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		1						_
		2						_
		3						_
		4						_
		5						_
		6						_
		7						
		8						Ī
								_
		9						_
		10						_
		11						_
		12						_
		13						-
		14						-
		15						_
		16						_
Total for municipal entities	8,10	136	-	-	-	-		-
	<u> </u>							
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10	050	15 140 170	0 564 070	E 027 000	4 400 204		25 057 400
REMUNERATION	10	956	15 148 470	2 561 870	5 937 682	1 409 384		25 057 406
·								

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summa	ry of	personnel nu	imbers							
Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2021/22		Cu	rrent Year 2022	/23	Bu	dget Year 2023/	24
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		35	35		35	35		35	35	
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	5	1	6	5	1	6	5	1
Other Managers	7	29	25		29	25		29	25	
Professionals		73	45	_	75	45	-	75	45	-
Finance		20	19		21	14		21	14	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		9	4		9	5		9	5	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		44	22		45	26		45	26	
Technicians		125	102	-	129	114	_	129	114	-
Finance		9	8		9	9		9	9	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		43	35		47	39		47	39	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		73	59		73	66		73	66	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		58	49		62	43		62	43	
Service and sales workers		68	62		68	64		68	64	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers					- 55	•			•	
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		58	53		60	49		60	49	
Elementary Occupations		234	227		235	220		235	220	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	686	603	1	699	600	1	699	600	1
% increase	1	300	300		1.9%	(0.5%)		-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10				664	565		664	565	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	46	38		49	40		49	40	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	21	21		21	20		21	20	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description Description	Ref		•	•			Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	37 688	76 291	78 908
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	26 779	30 988	33 495
Agency services		17 866	17 866	17 866	17 866	17 866	17 866	17 866	17 866	17 866	17 866	17 866	17 866	214 389	224 084	240 750
Interest Interest earned from Receivables		- 004	- 201	- 201	-	281	- 201	- 201	- 201	- 201	281	- 201	- 204	3 371	3 573	2 707
		281 844	281 844	281	281 844	844	281 844	281 844	281	281 844	844	281 844	281 844	10 134	10 742	3 787 11 557
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	5		044	844					844		044		044			
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 607	-	457
Rent on Land		52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	627	457	457
Rental from Fixed Assets		281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	3 377	3 392	4 294
Licence and permits		700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	-	700	700		- 0.400	- 0.504
Operational Revenue		782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	9 386	6 133	6 501
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		- 45	-	- 45	- 45	-	-	-	- 45	- 45	-	- 45	- 45	-	-	-
Licences or permits		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	183	194	205
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	17 667	212 004	217 070	228 771
Interest		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Discontinued Operations		- 40.404	43 161	43 161	43 161	43 161	43 161	43 161	43 161	43 161	43 161	43 161	43 161	517 937	572 923	608 724
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contre Expenditure	1	43 161	43 101	43 101	43 101	43 101	43 101	43 101	43 101	43 101	43 101	43 101	43 101	317 937	312 923	000 724
1 '		25 055	25 055	25 055	25 055	25 055	25 055	25 055	25 055	25 055	25 055	25 055	25 055	300 666	310 041	331 522
Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors		1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	14 216	15 211	16 276
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 105	1 100	1 100	14 2 10	13211	10 270
Inventory consumed		4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	51 861	55 781	57 172
Debt impairment		4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	31 001	33 761	5/ 1/2
Depreciation and amortisation		426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	5 106	5 234	5 365
Interest		735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	8 820	20 309	19 564
		6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	81 910	103 802	110 910
Contracted services		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 501	2 001	2 034
Transfers and subsidies Irrecoverable debts written off		175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2 100	1 639	1 680
Operational costs		5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	64 950	70 571	72 407
Losses on disposal of Assets		5412	3412	3412	5412	5412	5412	3412	3412	5412	5412	5412	3412	04 950	70 37 1	12 401
Other Losses		- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 75	76	78
Total Expenditure		44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	532 204	584 665	617 008
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 189)	(1 189)	(1 189)	(1 189)	(1 189)	(1 189)	(1 189)	(1 189)	(1 189)	(1 189)	(1 189)	(1 188)	(14 267)	(11 742)	(8 284)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		(1 100)	(1 100)	(1 100)	(1 100)	(1 100)	(1 100)	(1 100)	(1 100)	(1 100)	(1 100)	(1 100)	(1 100)	(14 201)	(11742)	(0 204)
allocations)		707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	8 481	5 500	500
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(482)	(400)	(400)	****	(400)	(100)	(400)	(400)	(400)	(400)		(40.4)	(5.700)	(2.242)	(T TO ()
contributions		(102)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(481)	(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784)
Income Tax Surplus // Deficit) after income tax		- (400)	- (400)	- (400)	- (402)	- (402)	(400)	- (400)	- (402)	- (402)	- (402)	- (400)	- (404)	- /F 760	(0.242)	- (7.70.0
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(481)	(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		- (400)	-	-	-	- (100)	- (400)	-	-	- (400)	- (100)	-	-	(5.700)	- (0.040)	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(481)	(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	- (400)	-	- (400)	- (100)	- (400)	-	-	-	- (100)	-	-	- (5.700)	- (0.040)	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(481)	(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2023/24						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	274 960	273 912	288 825
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)													-	_	_	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)													-	_	_	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1 029	1 091	1 157
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Community Services		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	439	465	493
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 376	40 515	82 790	85 055
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont))	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	7 612	8 069	8 754
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2	′	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	6 985	7 404	8 045
Vote 12 - Roads	í	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	194 878	204 691	216 896
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	- 10 2 10	-	-	-	-	- 10 2 10	-	-	-	-	-	201001	_
Vote 14 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -													_	_	_	_ [
		42.000	42.000	42.000	42.000	43 868	42.000	42.000	42.000	42.000	42.000	42.000	42.000	E00 440	E70 400	600 224
Total Revenue by Vote		43 868	43 868	43 868	43 868	43 800	43 868	43 868	43 868	43 868	43 868	43 868	43 868	526 418	578 423	609 224
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		5 313	5 313	5 313	5 313	5 313	5 313	5 313	5 313	5 313	5 313	5 313	5 313	63 758	65 588	69 419
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	6 734	7 143	7 620
Vote 3 - Financial Services		1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	22 124	23 441	24 946
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	6 511	6 957	7 434
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		3 121	3 121	3 121	3 121	3 121	3 121	3 121	3 121	3 121	3 121	3 121	3 121	37 456	34 649	35 645
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 489	29 874	27 024	31 403
Vote 7 - Community Services		4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	52 804	55 848	59 406
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		5 770	5 770	5 770	5 770	5 770	5 770	5 770	5 770	5 770	5 770	5 770	5 770	69 242	114 333	119 133
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	20 176	19 239	19 927
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont))	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	23 326	20 032	21 188
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	4 296	3 890	4 107
Vote 12 - Roads	í	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	10 340	124 074	128 685	135 527
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		5 986	5 986	5 986	5 986	5 986	5 986	5 986	5 986	5 986	5 986	5 986	5 986	71 830	77 835	81 252
Vote 14 -		0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -													_	_	_	_
		44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	532 204	584 665	617 008
Total Expenditure by Vote																
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(481)	(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784)
Income Tax													_	_	_	_
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													_	_	_	_
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(481)	(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2023/24						Medium Te	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		22 999	22 999	22 999	22 999	22 999	22 999	22 999	22 999	22 999	22 999	22 999	22 999	275 990	275 003	289 981
Executive and council		22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	22 913	274 960	273 912	288 825
Finance and administration		86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1 029	1 091	1 157
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	15 036	15 938	17 291
Community and social services													-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	14 597	15 473	16 798
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	439	465	493
Economic and environmental services		16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	16 255	195 060	204 885	217 101
Planning and development													-	_	_	-
Road transport		16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	16 240	194 878	204 691	216 896
Environmental protection		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	183	194	205
Trading services		3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	40 332	82 597	84 850
Energy sources													-	_	_	-
Water management													_	_	_	-
Waste water management													_	_	_	-
Waste management		3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 361	40 332	82 597	84 850
Other													_	-	_	-
Total Revenue - Functional		43 868	43 868	43 868	43 868	43 868	43 868	43 868	43 868	43 868	43 868	43 868	43 868	526 418	578 423	609 224
Expenditure - Functional		.			***											
Governance and administration		15 172	15 172	15 172	15 172	15 172	15 172	15 172	15 172	15 172	15 172	15 172	15 172	182 063	179 625	192 140
Executive and council		4 626	4 626	4 626	4 626	4 626	4 626	4 626	4 626	4 626	4 626	4 626	4 626	55 515	57 765	61 136
Finance and administration		10 280	10 280	10 280	10 280	10 280	10 280	10 280	10 280	10 280	10 280	10 280	10 280	123 362	118 457	127 369
Internal audit		265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	3 186	3 403	3 635
Community and public safety		7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	7 609	91 305	97 729	103 599
Community and social services		668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	8 016	8 275	8 819
Sport and recreation		1 193	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 193	14 322	14 237	14 990
Public safety		2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	28 546	32 261	34 086
Housing													-	_	_	- 1
Health		3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	3 368	40 421	42 956	45 704
Economic and environmental services		18 180	18 180	18 180	18 180	18 180	18 180	18 180	18 180	18 180	18 180	18 180	18 180	218 159	225 347	236 493
Planning and development		1 525	1 525	1 525	1 525	1 525	1 525	1 525	1 525	1 525	1 525	1 525	1 525	18 300	14 685	15 304
Road transport		16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	16 325	195 904	206 520	216 780
Environmental protection		330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	3 955	4 142	4 408
Trading services		3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	38 047	79 315	82 108
Energy sources													-	-	-	-
Water management													-	-	-	-
Waste water management													-	-	-	- 1
Waste management		3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 171	38 047	79 315	82 108
Other		219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	2 630	2 649	2 668
Total Expenditure - Functional		44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	44 350	532 204	584 665	617 008
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(481)	(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784)
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(482)	(481)	(5 786)	(6 242)	(7 784)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA: Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Te	erm Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
R thousand	-	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	1 Budget Year +2 2025/26
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)													_	-	-	_
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)													_	-	-	_
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	250	250
Vote 7 - Community Services		387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	4 638	_	-
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	12 053	144 631	91 197	650
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (con)	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	5 000	-
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont	2)												_	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads													_	-	_	_
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)													_	-	_	_
Vote 14 -													_	-	_	_
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	12 793	153 519	96 447	900
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)													_	-	_	_
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Community Services		332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	3 981	_	_
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (con)	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	_	_
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont	2)												_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Roads		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)													_	-	-	_
Vote 14 -													_	-	-	_
Vote 15 -		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	4 781	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure	2	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	158 300	96 447	900

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description Re	ef .					Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Te	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +:		
Capital Expenditure - Functional													2020/21	202.020	2020/20		
Governance and administration	73	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	8 869	250	250		
Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_		
Finance and administration	73	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	8 869	250	250		
Internal audit												_	-	_	_		
Community and public safety	12	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1 450	650	650		
Community and social services	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_		
Sport and recreation	6	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	_	_		
Public safety	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	650	650	650		
Housing												_	_	_	_		
Health	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_		
Economic and environmental services	33	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	5 000	_		
Planning and development	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	5 000	_		
Road transport	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		
Environmental protection												_	_	_	_		
Trading services	11 99	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	143 981	90 547	_		
Energy sources												_	_	_	_		
Water management												_	_	_	_		
Waste water management												_	-	_	_		
Waste management	11 99	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	143 981	90 547	_		
Other												-	-	_	_		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	13 19	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	158 300	96 447	900		
Funded by:	1																
National Government	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	5 000	_		
Provincial Government	373		373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	4 481	500			
District Municipality	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_		
Transition and outonated outpitul (monotary																	
allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private																	
Enterprises, Public Corpoarations, Higher Educ																	
Institutions)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Transfers recognised - capital	70	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	8 481	5 500	500		
Borrowing	11 99	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	143 981	90 547	_		
Internally generated funds	48		487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	5 838				
Total Capital Funding	13 19		13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	158 300				

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted In	casii i	1011											Medium Ter	m Revenue and	Expenditure
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Yea	ar 2023/24						mediani rei	Framework	Experialitare
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates												-			
Service charges - electricity revenue												-			
Service charges - water revenue												-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue												-			
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 141	37 688	76 291	78 908
Rental of facilities and equipment	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	4 004	3 849	4 750
Interest earned - external investments	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	10 134	10 742	11 557
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												-			
Dividends received												-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits												-			
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	21 239	21 224	25 795
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	33 763	33 763	33 763	33 763	33 763	33 763	33 763	33 763	33 763	33 763	33 763	33 763	405 154	419 930	443 726
Other revenue	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	29 528	30 562	32 294
Cash Receipts by Source	42 312	42 312	42 312	42 312	42 312	42 312	42 312	42 312	42 312	42 312	42 312	42 312	507 746	562 597	597 029
Other Cash Flows by Source ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Provincial and District) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	8 481	5 500	500
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	17 386	14 287	14 206	12 206	12 206	12 206	10 206	10 206	10 206	10 206	10 206	- - 10 206 - -	143 732	90 547	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Cash Receipts by Source	60 404	57 306	57 225	55 225	55 225	55 225	53 225	53 225	53 225	53 225	53 225	53 225	659 960	658 644	597 529
· · ·															
Cash Payments by Type	04.050	04.050	04.050	04.050	04.050	04.050	04.050	04.050	04.050	04.050	04.050	04.050	000 407	200 204	000.004
Employee related costs	24 950	24 950	24 950	24 950	24 950	24 950	24 950	24 950	24 950	24 950	24 950	24 953	299 407	308 694	330 081
Remuneration of councillors	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	14 216	15 211	16 276
Interest	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	8 820	20 309	19 564
Bulk purchases - electricity	4 000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4 000	4.000	4.000	4.000	-	54 004	55 704	57,470
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	51 861	55 781	57 172
Contracted services	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	81 910	103 802	110 910
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities												-			
Transfers and subsidies - other												-			
Other expenditure	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 412	5 414	64 950	70 571	72 407
Cash Payments by Type	43 430	43 430	43 430	43 430	43 430	43 430	43 430	43 430	43 430	43 430	43 430	43 436	521 164	574 368	606 409
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 192	158 300	96 447	900
Repayment of borrowing												_			
Other Cash Flows/Payments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Cash Payments by Type	56 621	56 621	56 621	56 621	56 621	56 621	56 621	56 621	56 621	56 621	56 621	56 628	679 464	670 814	607 309
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	3 783	685	603	(1 397)	(1 397)	(1 397)	(3 397)	(3 397)	(3 397)	(3 397)	(3 397)	(3 403)	(19 504)	(12 170)	(9 780)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	121 273	125 056	125 741	126 344	124 948	123 551	122 155	118 758	115 362	111 965	108 568	105 172	121 273	101 769	89 599
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	125 056	125 741	126 344	124 948	123 551	122 155	118 758	115 362	111 965	108 568	105 172	101 769	101 769	89 599	79 818

DC4 Garden Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 Description Framework Ref Audited Audited Audited Full Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Adjusted **Budget Year** R million Original Budget Outcome 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast Financial Performance Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfer and subsidies - Operational Other own revenue otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Remuneration of councillors Depreciation and amortisation Finance charges Inventory consumed and bulk purchases Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure Total Expenditure _ _ Surplus/(Deficit) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) contributions Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources of capital funds Financial position Total current assets Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Community wealth/Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing Cash/cash equivalents at the year end

External mechanism
Name of organisation

| Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | Contract | C

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23		m Term Revenue of Framework		Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate							
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table Sa	433 CC	ontracts navir	ig tuture buaç	jetary implica	itions			ı					ı	, ,
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	ı	ī	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc	2													-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc Total Operating Expenditure Implication	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	- - -
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2	2													-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	- li	_	-	_	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	IXEI	Audited	Audited	Audited				Dudget Veer	Framework	Dudget Veer 1
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S	ub-cla			. 700	400 400	00.577		440.004	22.517	
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		_	-	3 729	108 432	26 577	26 577	143 981	90 547	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Power Plants		_	_	_	_	_	=	=	_	_
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	3 729	108 432	26 577	26 577	143 981	90 547	
Landfill Sites		-	-	3 729	108 432	26 577	26 577	143 981	90 547	-
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Sand Pumps		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		urrent Year 2022	/23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ket								Framework	· -
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_			_	_	_	_	_	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots Conital Scores			000							
Capital Spares Housing		-	628	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Staff Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified										
Unspecified										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment		-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 457	240	5 952	1 400	1 630	1 630	250	250	250
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 457	240	5 952	1 400	1 630	1 630	250	250	250
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	(3 279)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	(3 279)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		_	(191)	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Land		-	(191)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-								
Mature		-		-	,	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	3 457	(2 547)	9 680	109 832	29 807	29 807	144 231	90 797	250

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by		Outcome Class/Sub-class	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Infrastructure	Ī	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Roads Infrastructure		_				_	-	_	-	_
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	=	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares	- 1									

Community Pacifies	Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500 2500	R thousand	1									Budget Year +2 2025/26
College	Community Assets		(3 549)	2 500	5 341	15 010	8 483	8 483	13 269	5 650	650
Contract			(3 549)	-	5 341	15 010	8 483	8 483	13 269	5 650	650
Desides Chriscians Centers Festivativations States Festivativations States Festivativations States Festivativations States Festivativations Festivations Festivations Festivations Festivativations Festivativations Festivativations Festivativations Festivativations Festivativations Festivativations Festivativations Festivativations Festivativativativativativativativativativa			(2.540)		4.004	45.040	0.400	0.400	42.000	E 050	050
Consection Centers Free Productions Stations Training Stations Allowering Statio			(3 549)	-	4 631	15 010	8 483	8 483	13 209	5 650	650
Tarting Scholors											
Manufacture Calebride Productive Calebride Productive Calebride Productive Calebride Productive Product Calebride Productive			-	-	710	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carteries Comparison Comp											
Therefore Libraries Libraries Libraries Contentina Consideration Contentina Consideration Co											
Department Dep											
Pulso Puls											
Partis Pa	Cemeteries/Crematoria										
PAIAC Commission											
Mature Reserves											
Public Adultion Facilities Markets Salits Authority Author A											
Montrels State S											
Authoris											
Apports Tarl Product-Blass Tarminate Capital Spares Sport and Receased Facilities Indoor Facilities Culptur											
Tass Particular Terminals Copies Syraries Spot and Recreation Facilities											
Compiler Service Sport and Receastion in drillies											
Sport and Recreation Facilities											
Indoor Facilities			_	2 500	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Cuptor Facilities				2 000							
Harflage assets			_	2 500	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets											
Monuments											
Histonic Buildings Voice of Art Conservation Ansas C255			(2 255)	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art Conservation Areas Chief Heritage			(2.255)			1.000					
Conservation Areas Cheer Heritage	9		(2 255)	_	_	1 000	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties											
Revenue Cenerating											
Revenue Cenerating											
Improved Property Unimproved Property										-	-
Unimproved Property Non-evenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating											
Improved Property Uhimproved Property Uhimproved Property											_
Other assets			-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 347											
Deprational Buildings	Ommproved Froperty										
Municipal Offices	Other assets					-	215		-	_	-
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Intangible Assets Usences and Rights Fifflush Islands Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications						-			-	-	-
Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Computer Software and Applications	•		2 347	47	4 663	-	215	215	-	-	-
Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications											
Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications											
Stores	•										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications											
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications											
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications											
Depots Capital Spares	ŭ .										
Capital Spares	-										
Housing											
Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	_										
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications	Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications	Pialogical or Cultivated Assets										_
Intangible Assets			-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications											
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications											
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications											
Computer Software and Applications											
Unspecified											

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34	р са	pitai expendit	ure on the rer	lewal of exist	ng assets by	asset class		1		
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	=	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Transport Assets										
Land		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	=	=.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources									-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	(3 457)	2 547	10 005	16 010	8 698	8 698	13 269	5 650	650
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		26594684.6%	-21228758.3%	48.7%	12.6%	22.6%	22.6%	8.4%	5.9%	72.2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		-71.3%	61.1%	217.2%	321.1%	174.6%	174.6%	259.8%	107.9%	12.1%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3 Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework	Budget Year +2
R thousand Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Clas	1 s/Sub	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
	Jaraus	1	204	360	740	740	740	4 255	740	766
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		377	394	369	712	712	712	1 355	748	766
Roads		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		173	159	147	352	352	352	619	369	379
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations		470	450		0.00	0.50	0.00	242		
Capital Spares		173	159	147	352	352	352	619	369	379
Sanitation Infrastructure		204	236	222	360	360	360	737	378	388
Pump Station										
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares		204	236	222	360	360	360	737	378	388
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Landfill Sites		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	sset class	urrent Year 2022	122	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Kei						Full Year	Dudust Vasa	Framework	Budget Year +2
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Community Assets		944	498	587	658	658	658	907	692	709
Community Facilities		23	59	69	78	78	78	80	82	84
Halls Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		23	59	69	78	78	78	80	82	84
Testing Stations								-		
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets Stalls										
Abattoirs Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		921	439	519	580	580	580	827	610	625
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		539	230	321	314	314	314	443	330	339
Capital Spares		382	210	198	266	266	266	384	279	286
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		1 037	1 325	988	1 086	1 120	1 120	1 698	1 046	1 072
Operational Buildings		1 037	1 325	988	1 086	1 120	1 120	1 698	1 046	1 072
Municipal Offices		986	1 286	969	1 056	1 081	1 081	1 658	1 004	1 029
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories		41	36	2	29	39	39	40	41	42
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots Capital Spares		10	3	17	2					
Housing Housing		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Staff Housing		_	_			_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting	Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment		3 988	33	28	26	46	46	47	48	50
Computer Equipment		3 988	33	28	26	46	46	47	48	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		72	199	244	280	123	123	127	129	132
Machinery and Equipment		72	199	244	280	123	123	127	129	132
Transport Assets		479	702	460	477	538	538	551	565	579
Transport Assets		479	702	460	477	538	538	551	565	579
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	6 897	3 152	2 676	3 239	3 197	3 197	4 686	3 227	3 308
R&M as a % of PPE		4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.9%	-7.9%	0.7%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.0%	0.6%	0.6%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA	34d E	Depreciation b	y asset class					1		
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		- Cutoomo	Cutoomo	Cuttomic	Dauget	Dauget		2020/21	202 1120	2020/20
<u>Infrastructure</u>		4	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_		_		_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Power Plants		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Switching Station		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites		_	_		_		_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3	34d E	epreciation b	y asset class	ı				ı		
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	С	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Community Assets	\vdash	Outcome _	Outcome 99	Outcome 260	Budget 77	Budget 77	Forecast 77	2023/24	2024/25 81	2025/26
Community Facilities		_	99	260	77	77	77	79	81	83
Halls		_	_	260	77	77	77	79	81	83
Centres		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		112	122	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		112	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		112	122	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			816	_						
Operational Buildings		_	816	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Offices		_	816	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Pay/Enquiry Points			-	_		_	_			
Building Plan Offices			_				_			
Workshops		_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Yards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Stores		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Laboratories		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depots		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Social Housing		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dialogical or Cultivated Access										
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Intangible Assets		18	54	775	916	916	916	939	963	987
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		18	54	775	916	916	916	939	963	987
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		- 10	-	- 775	- 010	- 016	- 010	- 020	- 002	- 007
Computer Software and Applications		18	54	775	916	916	916	939	963	987
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC4 Garden	Route - Supporting	Table SA34d De	preciation b	v asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment		1 449	1 314	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 449	1 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 840	823	2 393	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 809	2 879	2 951
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 840	823	2 393	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 809	2 879	2 951
Machinery and Equipment		742	302	1 177	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 279	1 311	1 344
Machinery and Equipment		742	302	1 177	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 279	1 311	1 344
Transport Assets		686	638	_	4	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		686	638	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-		-			-	-	-	-
Mature		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	4 852	4 171	4 605	4 986	4 982	4 982	5 106	5 234	5 365

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34e Ca	pital	expenditure o	n the upgradi	ng of existing	assets by as	set class				
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Ass	et Cla	ass/Sub-class								
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		-	-			-		-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
		l								

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
•		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Rudget Vear +
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
markets Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	_	800	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		=	=	=	=	=	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Operational Buildings		=	=	-	=	-	-	-	-	=
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										_
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-		-	-	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
y										
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	=	-	-	_	_	_
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Description 2019/20 Current Year 2022/23 Audited Audited Audited Original Budget Full Year Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast 2024/25 2025/26 Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets 878 800 Transport Assets 878 800 Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets 1 878 800 800 Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		_	_	-				
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		_	_	_				
Vote 3 - Financial Services		_	_	_				
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	_	_				
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		_	_	_				
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		250	250	250				
Vote 7 - Community Services		8 619	_	_				
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		144 631	91 197	650				
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		_	_	_				
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		4 800	5 000	_				
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		_	_	_				
Vote 12 - Roads		_	_	_				
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		_	_	_				
Vote 14 -		_	_	_				
Vote 15 -		_	_	_				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		158 300	96 447	900	-	_	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	-							
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)								
Vote 3 - Financial Services								
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)								
Vote 5 - Corporate Services								
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)								
Vote 7 - Community Services								
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)								
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development								
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)								
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)) I							
Vote 12 - Roads								
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
List entity summary if applicable Total future operational costs			_					
·		_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Net Financial Implications		158 300	96 447	900	_	_	_	_

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework R thousand Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast Audited Outcome 2021/22 Budget Year +1 2024/25 Budget Year +2 2025/26 Function Project Description Project Number Type MTSF Service Outcome IUDF Own Strategic Objectives Asset Class Asset Sub-Class Ward Location GPS Longitude GPS Lattitude Parent municipality:

List all capital projects grouped by Function Disaster Management Capital Project PC002003005_1349 Furniture and Office Equipment Head Office oriented public service 4 192 1 630 250 250 An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service Whole of the District, Administrative or Head Office Project Management Unit Capital Community PC002002001002001002_1354 Existing Inclusion and access Community Assets 4 631 8 483 13 269 800 5 650 Upgrading Whole of the District pool vehicle PC002002002010_1388 Transport Assets An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Whole of the District, Administrative or Head Office Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) PC001002002001_1359 Landfill Sites Landfill Site: PPE Solid Waste Infrastructure 3 729 26 577 143 981 90 547 Parent Capital expenditure 13 430 36 690 158 300 96 447

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting	Table SA36 Detailed capital budge	t														
R thousand														2023/24 Medius	n Term Revenue a Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by En	lifty															
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												13 430	36 690	158 300	96 447	900

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s
R thousand 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure revious target Current Year 2022/23 Framework year to complete MTSF Service Outcome Original Full Year Budget Forecast Own Strategic Objectives Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 IUDF Asset Sub-Class Function Project name Project number Type Asset Class Ward Location GPS Longitude GPS Lattitude Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity Name Project name

DC4 Garden Route - Sunnorting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting R thousand	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year	outcomes	2023/24 Medium	Term Revenue &	Expenditure
Forestine			_					Asset Sub-				Audited	Current Year 2022/23	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Outcome 2021/22	Full Year Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped b	by Function															
(IDPs, LEDs)	Growth & Development Strategy	PO003023001_1159	Development	development-oriented public service	Spatial integration		Compilation of Plan		District,Admini	0	0	-	-	200	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning			Local Economic	An efficient, effective and					Whole of the District, Admini strative or							
(IDPs, LEDs)	SME Support Programme	PO003023002_1162	Development	development-oriented public service	Spatial integration		Project Implementation		Head Office	0	0	-	350	750	368	377
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning			Strategic Management and	Responsive, accountable, effective			Inter Governmental Relations		Whole of the District,Admini strative or							
(IDPs, LEDs)	IDP Rep Forum	PO003044010_1192	Governance	and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		(IGR) Programme		Head Office	0	0	48	109	76	78	80
									Whole of the District, Admini strative or							
Disaster Management	Maintenance of radio equipment	PO001002002002009_1217	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Corrective Maintenance		Head Office	0	0	204	40	41	42	43
									Administrative or Head							
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	EPWP Project	PO003016001_1400	Expanded Public Works Programme	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Project		Office,Whole of the District	0	0	408	101	55	_	_
				An efficient, competitive and					Whole of the District,Admini							
Finance	Maintenance at Calitzdorp Spa	PO001001002002007010_1227		responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance		strative or Head Office	0	0	19	26	40	27	28
				An efficient, competitive and					Whole of the District,Admini							
Finance	Maintenance at Swartvlei	PO001001002002007010_1235		responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance		strative or Head Office	0	0	_	13	25	14	14
				An efficient, competitive and					Whole of the District,Admini							
Finance	Maintenance of office buildings	PO001001002002008006_1224		responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance		strative or Head Office	0	0	27	62	82	66	67
									Administrative							
				An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure					or Head Office,Whole of							
Finance	Maintenance at Calitzdorp Spa	PO001001002002008006_1228	Infrastructure	network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance		the District Whole of the	0	0	75	88	150	93	95
				An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure					District,Admini strative or							
Finance	Maintenance at De Hoek Resort	PO001001002002008006_1232	Infrastructure	network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Head Office	0	0	46	73	175	76	78
				An efficient, competitive and					Administrative or Head							
Finance	Maintenance at Swartvlei	PO001001002002008006_1236	Infrastructure	responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance		Office,Whole of the District	0	0	59	87	279	91	93
									Whole of the District,Admini							
Finance	Fire Fighting Services: Pumps and Plant - Service	PO001002001001002001005007 _1299		A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance		strative or Head Office	0	0	69	78	80	82	84
				An efficient, effective and					Whole of the District,Admini strative or							
Finance	Servicing of Printers	PO001002001001004_1336	Non-infrastructure	development-oriented public service	Governance		Preventative Maintenance		Head Office	0	0	28	46	47	48	50
									Whole of the District, Admini strative or							
Finance	Fire Fighting Services: Service/Scheduled Maintenance	PO001002001001010_1297	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance		Head Office	0	0	94	104	107	109	112
									Whole of the District,Admini strative or							
Finance	Fire Fighting Services: Tyre Replacement (New)	PO001002001002010_1300	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Based	Head Office Whole of the	0	0	90	127	130	133	136
		PO001002002001003001001002		An efficient, effective and					District,Admini strative or							
Finance	Maintenance of office buildings	_1221	Non-infrastructure	development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance		Head Office Whole of the	0	0	616	564	964	513	525
		PO001002002001003001001002		An efficient, effective and					District,Admini strative or							
Finance	General Maintenance	_1348	Non-infrastructure	development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance		Head Office Whole of the	0	0	41	128	300	134	137
		PO001002002002002002002002		A long and healthy life for all South					District,Admini strative or							
Finance	Maintenance at Calitzdorp Spa	_1225	Non-infrastructure	Africans	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance		Head Office Whole of the	0	0	93	96	150	101	104
		PO001002002002002002002002		A long and healthy life for all South					District,Admini strative or							
Finance	Maintenance at De Hoek Resort	_1229	Non-infrastructure	Africans	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance		Head Office Whole of the	U	U	179	119	122	126	129
Finance	Maintanana at Sundulai	PO001002002002002002002002		A long and healthy life for all South	Includes and access		Cormotive Maint		District,Admini strative or	0	0	25	24	-		
Finance	Maintenance at Swartvlei	_1233	Non-infrastructure	Africans	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Head Office	U	U	32	78	80	82	84

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects							1				Prior year o	utcomes	2023/24 Medium T	erm Revenue & I	expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Finance	Maintenance at Victoria Bay	PO001002002002002002002002002 _1237	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	17	21	91	22	22
Finance	Maintenance at Calitzdorp Spa	PO001002002002002002003_12 26	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans			Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	124	138	220	145	149
Finance	Maintenance at De Hoek Resort	PO001002002002002002003_12 30	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans			Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District, Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	48	73	75	76	78
Finance	Maintenance at Swartvlei	PO001002002002002002003_12 34	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans			Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	18	44	74	47	48
Finance	Maintenance of office buildings	PO001002002002003001001006 _1222	Non-infrastructure	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District, Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	311	389	394	358	367
Finance	Maintenance of equipment and calibration	PO001002002002003001007006 _1249		An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	2	39	40	41	42
Finance	Fire Fighting Services: Repairs - Unplanned	PO001002002002010_1298	Non-infrastructure	Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	277	307	315	323	331
Finance	Fresh produce market	PO003001002_1183	Agricultural	communities contributing towards food security for all	Spatial integration		Marketing		Strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	-	315	450	-	-
Finance	Training	PO003004010_1310		A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	996	1 014	741	754	767
Finance	MMC	PO003004011_1309		A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Governance		Municipal Minimum Competency Level		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the District.Admini	0	0	350	500	1 292	-	-
Finance	External Bursaries	PO003007005_1308	Community Development District Initiatives and	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Education and Training		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	185	274	293	293	293
Finance	Human Settlement Unit	PO003010004_1398	Assistance to Municipalities	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Establishment of Co-operatives		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	3 207	4 785	5 000	5 000	5 000
Finance	Social assistance	PO003014003_1206	Emergency and Disaster Management	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance		Disaster Relief		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	10	60	62	63	65
Finance	COVID-19 Project	PO003014003_1396	Emergency and Disaster Management	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system Protect and enhance our	Governance		Disaster Relief		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	41	42	43	44	45
Finance	Awareness raising: GRDM clean fires	PO003015001_1244	Environmental	environmental assets and natural resources Protect and enhance our	Spatial integration		Air Quality Management		Strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	20	64	66	68	69
Finance	Air Quality sampling	PO003015001_1247	Environmental	environmental assets and natural resources	Spatial integration		Air Quality Management		Strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	42	76	90	79	81
Finance	EPWP Grant	PO003016001_1339		An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Project		Strative or Head Office Administrative	0	0	5 071	2 435	2 119	-	-
Finance	EPWP Manager	PO003016001_1399	Expanded Public Works Programme	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Project		or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the	0	0	705	460	5	-	-
Finance	Women in Business	PO003017003_1275	Functions and Events	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Events and Organisations		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	-	50	51	-	-
Finance	Grant in Aid	PO003017003_1276	Functions and Events	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Events and Organisations		District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	205	190	195	200	205

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting R thousand	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year o	utcomes	2023/24 Medium 1	Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2025/26
Finance	Incentives and awareness	PO003019004_1189		A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		Whole of the District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	6	5	5	6	6
Finance	MHS: Admin section	PO003019004_1215		A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	2 635	2 631	2 580	2 736	2 902
Finance	MHS: George section	PO003019004_1292	Health and Welfare	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		District, Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	8 671	10 286	9 966	10 595	11 264
Finance	MHS: Langeberg section	PO003019004_1294	Health and Welfare	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	8 993	9 406	9 784	10 462	11 186
Finance	HR Manager	PO003020003_1252	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	10 856	10 481	11 192	11 967	12 796
Finance	TASK section	PO003020003_1312	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the District.Admini	0	0	53	415	440	468	497
Finance	Basic Conditions of Service section	PO003020003_1313	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	32	56	113	59	61
Finance	SCEP	PO003023002_1158	Local Economic Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration		Project Implementation		strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	729	104	300	110	112
Finance	Film Office	PO003023002_1160	Local Economic Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration		Project Implementation		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	200	200	205	210	215
Finance	OHS section	PO003032_1220		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access				District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	45	145	118	121	124
Finance	Performance Management section (running costs)	PO003034_1261		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access				District, Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	1 404	1 476	1 586	1 695	1 811
Finance	Fire Fighting Services	PO003038_1296	Public Protection and Safety	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access				District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	25 501	28 593	28 203	31 909	33 725
Finance	DCF/ MMF	PO003044010_1190	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Inter Governmental Relations (IGR) Programme		District, Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	37	30	15	-	-
Finance	Waste minimization strategy	PO003044016002_1306		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Strategic Planning	Plan Development	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the District.Admini	0	0	150	554	568	582	597
Finance	Tourism Marketing	PO003044016005_1170	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Strategic Planning	Promotional and Marketing	strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	202	5	100	103	106
Finance	FMG Grant	PO003050006_1209	Financial Management Grant	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Interns Compensation		District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	646	595	636	680	727
Finance	Public Transport	PO004001002002001_1343	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	2 549	4 372	2 754	3 660	3 825
Finance	ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 1	PO004001002002001_1371	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	9 262	11 359	12 800	9 538	10 077
Finance	ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1	P0004001002002001_1375		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads	Administrative or Head Office,WC044 George,Whole of the District	0	0	3 769	4 598	4 608	5 084	5 350

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting R thousand	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year	outcomes	2023/24 Medium T		expenditure
N diododina												Audited	Current Year		Framework	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Outcome 2021/22	2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Finance	ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJECT 1 MAINTENANCE ROADS - PREVENTATIVE CONDITION	PO004001002002001_1376	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,WC044 George,Whole of the District	0	o	12 742	13 446	11 792	14 856	15 625
Finance	ROADS - CONSTRUCTION (UPGRADE)- PROJECT 1 - CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE - SLANGRIVIER	PO004001002002001_1381	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,WC042 Hessequa,Who le of the District Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	23 059	18 232	-	19 670	20 455
Health Services	MHS: Lakes Area section	PO003019004_1253	Health and Welfare	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	7 592	8 228	8 302	8 866	9 468
Health Services	MHS: Klein Karoo section	PO003019004_1293	Health and Welfare	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Municipal Health Service		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	7 966	8 633	8 270	8 742	9 289
Health Services	Purchase of samples and analysing	PO003019005_1216	Health and Welfare	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Food Sample Testing		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	1 148	1 467	1 504	1 541	1 580
Human Resources	Servicing of all fire equipment (OHS)	PO001002001001009_1327	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	40	83	85	87	90
Human Resources	COVID 19	PO003019002_1361	Health and Welfare	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access		Contagious Diseases and Infections		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	73	11	11	11	12
Human Resources	EAP section	PO003020002_1242	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Employee Assistance Programme		District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	71	88	120	92	94
Human Resources	Employee Wellness Day	PO003020002_1314	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Employee Assistance Programme		Whole of the District	0	0	-	-	50	-	-
Human Resources	Human Resources	PO003020003_1154	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		Whole of the District Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	-	-	1 320	-	-
Human Resources	Recruitment and Selection section	PO003020003_1241	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	145	231	299	243	249
Human Resources	Training and Development section	PO003020003_1307	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	341	32 011	16 849	16 662	16 676
Human Resources	Labour Relations section	PO003020003_1333	Human Resources	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Human Resource Management		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	26	95	151	158	166
Human Resources	Medical Examination	PO003032_1330	Occupational Health and Safety	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access				District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	54	114	117	120	123
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	Municipal Newsletters	PO003006005_1263	Communication and Public Participation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access		Newsletters		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	24	47	48	50	51
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	Communication section (running costs)	PO003044002_1264	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Communication and Development		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	2 087	2 454	2 603	2 732	2 909
Mayor and Council	Donations and Sponsor of Sport Equipment	PO003017003_1277	Functions and Events	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Events and Organisations		District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	499	290	297	305	312
Pollution Control	GREF database maintenance and development	PO003015004_1214	Environmental	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Spatial integration		Environmental Health		District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	100	136	139	142	146
Pollution Control	Development of an Air Quality Management Plan	PO003044016002_1246	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Strategic Planning	Plan Development	Whole of the District Whole of the	0	0	-	-	50	-	-
Population Development	EPWP Manager section (running costs)	PO003016001_1340	Expanded Public Works Programme	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Project		District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	2 604	2 408	4 500	2 666	2 842

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting R thousand	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											Prior year	outcomes		Term Revenue & E	xpenditure
												Audited	Current Year		Framework	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Outcome 2021/22	2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 E 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property Services	Maintenance of office buildings	PO001001002002007010_1223	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Whole of the District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	116	281	520	295	302
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance at De Hoek Resort	PO001001002002007010_1231	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	1	13	14	14	14
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance at Victoria Bay	PO001001002002007010_1239	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the	0	0	11	18	20	19	20
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance at Victoria Bay	PO001001002002008006_1240	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	15	50	51	52	54
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance at Victoria Bay	PO001002002002002002003_12 38	Non-infrastructure	A long and healthy life for all South Africans			Corrective Maintenance	Emergency	District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	8	10	15	11	11
Recreational Facilities	Default Project	PO002_0		Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance				Whole of the District,Admini strative or Head Office Whole of the District,Admini	0	0	148 943	169 546	208 149	260 847	277 313
Risk Management	Risk Management section (running costs)	PO003044015_1258	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Risk Management		strative or Head Office Whole of the	0	0	795	840	896	959	1 025
Roads	Roads Agency Function	PO004001002002001_1344	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	District,Admini strative or Head Office	0	0	1 379	857	-	981	1 049
Roads	ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1	PO004001002002001_1370	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	35 266	52 266	61 815	52 204	54 674
Roads	ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1 MAINTENANCE ROADS - PREVENTATIVE CONDI	PO004001002002001_1372	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,WC045 Oudtshoorn,W hole of the District	0	0	16 838	16 927	17 079	17 850	18 904
Roads	ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1	P0004001002002001_1373	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,WC045 Oudtshoorn,W hole of the District	0	0	5 903	7 403	6 942	8 232	8 686
Roads	ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1 MAINTENANCE ROADS - PREVENTATIVE CONDI	PO004001002002001_1374	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,WC042 Hessequa,Who le of the District	0	0	11 498	12 862	13 185	14 373	15 202
Roads	ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1	PO004001002002001_1377	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,WC044 George,Whole of the District	0	0	4 254	5 850	4 892	6 502	6 858
Roads	ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE ROADS	PO004001002002001_1378	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	15 718	17 492	19 678	19 314	20 308
Roads	ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHORT SECTION	PO004001002002001_1379	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	1 192	1 657	-	1 741	1 784
Roads	ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE ROADS	PO004001002002001_1380	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District	0	0	15 353	18 314	12 248	19 516	20 155

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting	Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects															
R thousand												Prior year o		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Framework		Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Roads			Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Upgrading Tourism Skills Development	Roads Infrastructure	Administrative or Head Office,Whole of the District Whole of the District,Admini strative or Head Office		0	2 851	4 059	28 112 564	4 479	4 709
	vaer varget.	P00004006_11/4	Tourism	очения степен ради, чента	Stone		Tourism Sais Developmen		nead Office							
Parent Operational expenditure												408 589	495 849	532 130	584 588	616 929
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by	r Entity															
Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure												408 589	495 849	532 130	584 588	616 929